

Developer Guide

Amazon MQ



Amazon MQ: Developer Guide

Table of Contents

What is Amazon MQ?	. 1
Amazon MQ features	. 1
How can I get started with Amazon MQ?	. 2
How can I provide feedback to Amazon MQ?	. 3
Setting up	. 4
Step 1: Prerequisites	. 4
Sign up for an Amazon Web Services account	. 4
Secure IAM users	. 4
Create a user and get your Amazon credentials	. 5
Step 3: get ready to use the example codes	. 5
Next steps	. 6
Getting started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker	. 7
Create an ActiveMQ broker	. 7
Getting started: Creating and connecting to a RabbitMQ broker	10
Create a RabbitMQ broker	10
Managing a broker	13
Connecting to Amazon MQ	13
Service endpoints	13
Broker endpoints	14
Connect to Amazon MQ using Dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) endpoints	14
Connect to Amazon MQ using Amazon PrivateLink	15
Upgrading the engine version	15
Manually upgrading the engine version	16
Automatically upgrading the minor engine version	19
Upgrading the instance type	21
Storage	24
Differences between Storage Types	24
Configuring a private broker	26
Configuring a private broker in the Amazon Web Services Management Console	27
Accessing the Amazon MQ broker web console without public accessibility	27
Scheduling broker maintenance	28
Rebooting a broker	31
To Reboot an Amazon MQ Broker	32
Deleting a broker	32

Deleting an Amazon MQ broker	32
Broker statuses	. 33
Tagging	33
Adding tags in the Amazon MQ Console	. 34
Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ	. 36
Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers	. 36
Broker	. 36
User	39
Deploying a broker	. 40
Single-instance broker	. 40
Active/standby broker	41
Network of brokers	42
How does a Network of Brokers work?	42
How Does a Network of Brokers Handle Credentials?	. 43
Cross region	. 43
Dynamic Failover With Transport Connectors	. 45
Instance types	. 46
Broker configurations	. 47
Attributes	48
Using Spring XML configuration files	48
Creating a configuration	. 49
Edit a configuration revision	. 52
Permitted elements	53
Permitted Attributes	. 57
Permitted Collections	69
Child Element Attributes	76
Cross-Region data replication	83
Primary and replica brokers	. 83
Creating a CRDR broker	84
Deleting a CRDR broker	88
Promoting a CRDR broker	88
Metrics	91
ActiveMQ tutorials	. 93
Creating and configuring a network of brokers	93
Connecting a Java application to your broker	99
Integrating ActiveMQ brokers with LDAP	104

Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function	121
Creating an ActiveMQ broker user	123
Edit an ActiveMQ broker user	125
Delete an ActiveMQ broker user	125
Working Java examples	126
Version management	138
Supported engine versions on Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ	138
Engine version upgrades	139
Listing supported engine versions	139
Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ best practices	140
Never Modify or Delete the Amazon MQ Elastic Network Interface	
Always Use Connection Pooling	141
Always Use the Failover Transport to Connect to Multiple Broker Endpoints	142
Avoid Using Message Selectors	142
Prefer Virtual Destinations to Durable Subscriptions	142
If using Amazon VPC peering, avoid client IPs in CIDR range 10.0.0.0/16	143
Disable Concurrent Store and Dispatch for Queues with Slow Consumers	143
Choose the Correct Broker Instance Type for the Best Throughput	143
Choose the correct broker storage type for the best throughput	144
Configure Your Network of Brokers Correctly	145
Avoid slow restarts by recovering prepared XA transactions	145
Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ	147
Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers	147
Broker	147
Broker users	149
Broker defaults	150
Sizing guidelines	154
Plugins	157
Policies	160
Deploying a RabbitMQ broker	165
Single-instance broker	165
Cluster deployment	166
Instance types	168
Broker configurations	169
Attributes	48
Creating a configuration	170

Editing a configuration revision	172
Configuration values	174
Quorum queues	177
Migrating to quorum queues	178
Policy configuration	179
Best practices	180
RabbitMQ tutorials	181
Editing broker preferences	181
Using Python Pika with Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ	182
Resolving paused queue sync	189
Step 2: Connect a JVM-based application to your broker	195
Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function	199
Version management	202
Supported engine versions on Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ	202
Engine version upgrades	203
Listing supported engine versions	204
Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ best practices	204
Choose the correct broker instance type for the best throughput	205
Use multiple channels	205
Use persistent messages and durable queues	205
Keep queues short	206
Configure publisher confirmation and consumer delivery acknowledgement	207
Configure pre-fetching	208
Use Celery 5.5 or later with quorum queues	209
Automatically recover from network failures	210
Keep message sizes under 1 MB	211
Use basic.consume and long-lived consumers	213
Security	214
Data protection	214
Encryption	216
Encryption at rest	216
Encryption in transit	225
Identity and access management	227
Audience	227
Authenticating with identities	228
Managing access using policies	231

How Amazon MQ works with IAM 233 Identity-based policy examples 239 API authentication and authorization 242 Amazon managed policies 246 Using service-linked roles 248
Identity-based policy examples 239 API authentication and authorization 242 Amazon managed policies 246 Using service-linked roles 248
API authentication and authorization
Amazon managed policies
Ilsing service-linked roles 748
Troubleshooting
Compliance validation
Resilience 256
Infrastructure security
Security best practices 257
Prefer brokers without public accessibility 258
Always configure an authorization map 258
Block Unnecessary Protocols 258
Logging and monitoring 260
Accessing CloudWatch metrics
Accesing CloudWatch metrics using the Amazon Web Services Management Console 261
Metrics for ActiveMQ 261
Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ metrics 261
ActiveMQ destination (queue and topic) metrics
Metrics for RabbitMQ 270
RabbitMQ broker metrics
Dimensions for RabbitMQ broker metrics 275
RabbitMQ node metrics 275
Dimensions for RabbitMQ node metrics 276
RabbitMQ queue metrics 276
Dimensions for RabbitMQ queue metrics 277
Configuring Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ logs
Logging API calls using CloudTrail 278
Amazon MQ Information in CloudTrail 278
Example Amazon MQ Log File Entry 280
Configuring Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ logs
Understanding the structure of logging in CloudWatch Logs
Add the CreateLogGroup permission to your Amazon MQ user
Configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ
Cross-service confused deputy prevention 286
Troubleshooting 288

Log Groups Don't Appear in CloudWatch	288
Log Streams Don't Appear in CloudWatch Log Groups	288
Ouotas	
Brokers	289
Configurations	
Users	
Data Storage	
API Throttling	293
Troubleshooting	294
Troubleshooting ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ	294
Troubleshooting RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ	294
Troubleshooting: General Amazon MQ	296
I can't connect to my broker web console or endpoints.	296
SSL exceptions	
I created a broker but broker creation failed.	302
My broker restarted and I'm not sure why.	302
Troubleshooting ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ	303
Retrieving CloudWatch Logs	303
Connecting to broker after a restart	304
Some clients unable to connect	305
JSP exception on the web console	305
Troubleshooting: RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ	306
I can't see metrics for my queues or virtual hosts in CloudWatch.	306
How do I enable plugins in RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ?	307
I'm unable to change Amazon VPC configuration for the broker	307
BROKER_ENI_DELETED	307
BROKER_OOM	307
RABBITMQ_MEMORY_ALARM	309
Diagnosing high memory alarm using the RabbitMQ web console	310
Diagnosing high memory alarm using Amazon MQ metrics	311
Addressing high memory alarm	312
Reducing the number of connections and channels	314
Addressing paused queue synchronizations in cluster deployments	314
Addressing restart loops in single-instance brokers	315
Preventing high memory alarms	315
RABBITMQ_INVALID_KMS_KEY	316

Diagnosing and addressing INVALID_KMS_KEY	317
RABBITMQ_DISK_ALARM	317
Diagnosing and addressing disk limit alarm	318
RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION	319
Related resources	320
Amazon MQ resources	320
Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ resources	321
Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ resources	321
Release notes	323

What is Amazon MQ?

Amazon MQ is a managed message broker service for <u>Apache ActiveMQ</u> Classic and <u>RabbitMQ</u> that manages the setup, operation, and maintenance of message brokers. You can create a new Amazon MQ broker using industry standard messaging protocols, or migrate existing message brokers to Amazon MQ without rewriting messaging code.

A *broker* is a message broker environment running on Amazon MQ. It is the basic building block of Amazon MQ. A *message* broker allows software applications and components to communicate using various programming languages, operating systems, and formal messaging protocols. You can use Amazon MQ brokers for communication between large scale, cloud native applications and components.

Topics

- Amazon MQ features
- How can I get started with Amazon MQ?
- How can I provide feedback to Amazon MQ?

Amazon MQ features

Managed maintenance and version upgrades

Amazon MQ performs <u>maintenance</u> and <u>version upgrades</u> for a message broker during your scheduled <u>maintenance window</u>.

Monitor brokers with CloudWatch

Amazon MQ is integrated with <u>Amazon CloudWatch</u> so you can view and analyze metrics for your brokers and queues. You can view and analyze metrics from the Amazon MQ console, the CloudWatch console, command line, and API. Metrics are automatically collected and pushed to CloudWatch every minute.

Security

Amazon MQ provides <u>encryption</u> of your messages at rest and in transit. Connections to the broker use SSL, and access can be restricted to a private endpoint within your Amazon VPC. Additonality,

you can use <u>Amazon Identity and Access Management</u> (IAM) to control the actions your IAM users and groups can take on specific Amazon MQ brokers.

Quorum queues for RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

<u>Quorum queues</u> are a replicated queue type made up of a leader node (primary replica) and follower nodes (other replicas). Each node is in a different availability zone, so if one node is temporarily unavailable, message delivery continues with a newly elected leader replica in another availability zone. Quorum queues are useful for handling poison messages, which occur when a message fails and is requeued multiple times.

Cross-Region data replication for ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ

<u>Cross-Region data replication</u> (CRDR) allows for asynchronous message replication from the primary broker in a primary Amazon Region to the replica broker in a replica Region. By issuing a failover request to the Amazon MQ API, the current replica broker is promoted to the primary broker role, and the current primary broker is demoted to the replica role.

How can I get started with Amazon MQ?

To get started with *ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ*, review the following documentation:

- Getting started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker
- the section called "Deploying a broker"
- ActiveMQ tutorials
- the section called "Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ best practices"

To get started with *RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ*, review the following documentation:

- Getting started: Creating and connecting to a RabbitMQ broker
- the section called "Deploying a RabbitMQ broker"
- the section called "RabbitMQ tutorials"
- the section called "Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ best practices"

To learn about Amazon MQ REST APIs, see the Amazon MQ REST API Reference.

To learn about Amazon MQ Amazon CLI commands, see <u>Amazon MQ in the Amazon CLI Command</u> *Reference*.

How can I provide feedback to Amazon MQ?

We welcome and encourgae your feedback on the documentation. You can use the thumbs up and thumbs down icons on the right hand side to submit feedback, or you can use the "Provide feedback" form linked below.

To contact the Amazon MQ team, use the Amazon MQ Discussion Forum.

Setting up Amazon MQ

Before you can use Amazon MQ, you must complete the following steps.

Topics

- Step 1: Prerequisites
- Step 2: create a user and get your Amazon credentials
- Step 3: get ready to use the example codes
- Next steps

Step 1: Prerequisites

Sign up for an Amazon Web Services account

If you do not have an Amazon Web Services account, use the following procedure to create one.

To sign up for Amazon Web Services

- 1. Open http://www.amazonaws.cn/ and choose Sign Up.
- 2. Follow the on-screen instructions.

Amazon sends you a confirmation email after the sign-up process is complete. At any time, you can view your current account activity and manage your account by going to <u>http://</u><u>www.amazonaws.cn/</u> and choosing **My Account**.

Secure IAM users

After you sign up for an Amazon Web Services account, safeguard your administrative user by turning on multi-factor authentication (MFA). For instructions, see <u>Enable a virtual MFA device for</u> <u>an IAM user (console)</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

To give other users access to your Amazon Web Services account resources, create IAM users. To secure your IAM users, turn on MFA and only give the IAM users the permissions needed to perform their tasks.

For more information about creating and securing IAM users, see the following topics in the *IAM User Guide*:

- Creating an IAM user in your Amazon Web Services account
- Access management for Amazon resources
- Example IAM identity-based policies

Step 2: create a user and get your Amazon credentials

Users need programmatic access if they want to interact with Amazon outside of the Amazon Web Services Management Console. The Amazon APIs and the Amazon Command Line Interface require access keys. Whenever possible, create temporary credentials that consist of an access key ID, a secret access key, and a security token that indicates when the credentials expire.

To grant users programmatic access, choose one of the following options.

Which user needs programmatic access?	То	Ву
IAM	Use short-term credentials to sign programmatic requests to the Amazon CLI or Amazon APIs (directly or by using the Amazon SDKs).	Following the instructions in Using temporary credentials with Amazon resources in the IAM User Guide.
IAM	(Not recommended) Use long-term credentials to sign programmatic requests to the Amazon CLI or Amazon APIs (directly or by using the Amazon SDKs).	Following the instructions in Managing access keys for IAM users in the IAM User Guide.

Step 3: get ready to use the example codes

The following tutorials show how you can work with Amazon MQ brokers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console as well as how to connect to your Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ and Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers programatically. To use the ActiveMQ Java example code, you must install the Java Standard Edition Development Kit and make some changes to the code.

You can also create and manage brokers programmatically using Amazon MQ <u>REST API</u> and Amazon SDKs.

Next steps

Now that you're prepared to work with Amazon MQ, get started by <u>creating a broker</u>. Depending on your broker engine type, you can then <u>connect a Java application to your Amazon MQ for</u> <u>ActiveMQ broker</u> or use the RabbitMQ Java client library to <u>connect a JVM-based application to</u> <u>your Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker</u>.

Getting started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker

A *broker* is a message broker environment running on Amazon MQ. It is the basic building block of Amazon MQ. The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large). For more information, see What is an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker?.

Create an ActiveMQ broker

The first and most common Amazon MQ task is creating a broker. The following example shows how you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console to create a basic broker.

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. On the Select broker engine page, choose Apache ActiveMQ.
- 3. On the **Select deployment and storage** page, in the **Deployment mode and storage type** section, do the following:
 - a. Choose the **Deployment mode** (for example, **Active/standby broker**). For more information, see Deployment options for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers.
 - A Single-instance broker is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone. The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS or Amazon EFS storage volume. For more information, see <u>Option 1: Amazon MQ single-instance</u> brokers.
 - An Active/standby broker for high availability is comprised of two brokers in two different Availability Zones, configured in a *redundant pair*. These brokers communicate synchronously with your application, and with Amazon EFS. For more information, see Option 2: Amazon MQ active/standby brokers for high availability.
 - b. Choose the **Storage type** (for example, **EBS**). For more information, see <u>Storage</u>.

🚯 Note

Amazon EBS replicates data within a single Availability Zone and doesn't support the <u>ActiveMQ active/standby</u> deployment mode.

- c. Choose Next.
- 4. On the **Configure settings** page, in the **Details** section, do the following:
 - a. Enter the Broker name.

🛕 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker names. Broker names are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker names are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

🚺 Note

In the **Additional settings** section, you can also configure the following:

- Configurations
- <u>CloudWatch logs</u>
- Private access
- Broker maintenance window
- b. Choose the **Broker instance type** (for example, **mq.m5.large**). For more information, see <u>Broker instance types</u>.
- 5. In the **ActiveMQ Web Console access** section, provide a **Username** and **Password**. The following restrictions apply to broker usernames and passwords:
 - Your username can contain only alphanumeric characters, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildas (- . _ ~).
 - Your password must be at least 12 characters long, contain at least 4 unique characters and must not contain commas, colons, or equal signs (,:=).

🔥 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon

services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

6. Choose **Deploy**.

While Amazon MQ creates your broker, it displays the **Creation in progress** status.

Creating the broker takes about 15 minutes.

When your broker is created successfully, Amazon MQ displays the Running status.

7. Choose *MyBroker*.

On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Connect** section, note your broker's <u>ActiveMQ web console</u> URL, for example:

https://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com:8162

Also, note your broker's <u>wire-level protocol **Endpoints**</u>. The following is an example of an OpenWire endpoint:

```
ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com:61617
```

Getting started: Creating and connecting to a RabbitMQ broker

A *broker* is a message broker environment running on Amazon MQ. It is the basic building block of Amazon MQ. The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large). For more information, see What is an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker?

Create a RabbitMQ broker

The first and most common Amazon MQ task is creating a broker. The following example shows how you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console to create a basic broker.

After creating a broker, review the <u>best practices for RabbitMQ</u> for recommendations for maximizing performance and minimizing throughput costs when working with RabbitMQ brokers Amazon MQ.

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. On the **Select broker engine** page, choose **RabbitMQ**, and then choose **Next**.
- 3. On the **Select deployment mode** page, choose the **Deployment mode**, for example, **Cluster deployment**, and then choose **Next**.
 - A single-instance broker is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB). The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS storage volume. For more information, see <u>Option 1: Amazon MQ for</u> <u>RabbitMQ single-instance broker</u>.
 - A RabbitMQ cluster deployment for high availability is a logical grouping of three RabbitMQ broker nodes behind a Network Load Balancer, each sharing users, queues, and a distributed state across multiple Availability Zones (AZ). For more information, see <u>Option 2</u>: <u>Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ cluster deployment</u>.
- 4. On the **Configure settings** page, in the **Details** section, the following:
 - a. Enter the Broker name.

🔥 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker names. Broker names are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker names are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

- b. Choose the **Broker instance type** (for example, **mq.m5.large**). For more information, see Broker instance types.
- 5. On the **Configure settings** page, in the **RabbitMQ access** section, provide a **Username** and **Password**. The following restrictions apply to broker sign-in credentials:
 - Your username can contain only alphanumeric characters, dashes, periods, and underscores (- . _). This value must not contain any tilde (~) characters. Amazon MQ prohibits using guest as a username.
 - Your password must be at least 12 characters long, contain at least 4 unique characters and must not contain commas, colons, or equal signs (,:=).

<u> Important</u>

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

🚯 Note

In the **Additional settings** section, you can also configure the following:

- Configurations
- CloudWatch logs
- Private access
- Broker maintenance window

- 6. Choose Next.
- 7. On the **Review and create** page, you can review your selections and edit them as needed.
- 8. Choose **Create broker**.

While Amazon MQ creates your broker, it displays the **Creation in progress** status.

Creating the broker takes about 15 minutes.

When your broker is created successfully, Amazon MQ displays the Running status.

9. Choose *MyBroker*.

On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Connect** section, note your broker's **RabbitMQ web console** URL, for example:

```
https://b-c8349341-ec91-4a78-ad9c-a57f23f235bb.mq.us-west-2.on.aws
```

Also, note your broker's <u>secure-AMQP Endpoint</u>. The following is an example of an amqps endpoint exposing listener port 5671.

amqps://b-c8349341-ec91-4a78-ad9c-a57f23f235bb.mq.us-west-2.on.aws:5671

Managing an Amazon MQ broker

After you create a broker, you can manage and maintain the different components of your Amazon MQ broker.

Topics

- Connecting to Amazon MQ
- Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version
- Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker instance type
- Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ storage types
- Configuring a private Amazon MQ broker
- Scheduling the maintenance window for an Amazon MQ broker
- Rebooting an Amazon MQ broker
- Deleting an Amazon MQ broker
- Amazon MQ broker statuses
- Adding tags to Amazon MQ resources

Connecting to Amazon MQ

You can connect to Amazon MQ from other Amazon services using service endpoints and broker endpoints.

Service endpoints

The following connection methods are used for the Amazon MQ service API:

Domains	Connection method
mq. <i>region</i> .amazonaws.com	IPv4
mq. <i>region</i> .api.aws	Dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6)
<pre>mq-fips.region.amazonaws.com</pre>	FIPS with IPv4 only

Domains	Connection method
mq-fips. <i>region</i> .api.aws	FIPS with Dual-stack

Broker endpoints

The following connection methods are used for Amazon MQ brokers:

Domains	Connection method
<pre>brokerId.mq.region.amazonaws.com</pre>	IPv4
<pre>brokerId.mq.region.on.aws</pre>	Dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) Note Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers do not support dual-stack.

Connect to Amazon MQ using Dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) endpoints

Dual-stack endpoints support both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. When you make a request to a dual-stack endpoint, the endpoint URL resolves to an IPv4 or an IPv6 address. For more information on dual-stack and FIPS endpoints, see the SDK Reference guide.

Amazon MQ supports Regional dual-stack endpoints, which means that you must specify the Amazon Region as part of the endpoint name. Dual-stack endpoint names use the following naming convention: mq.*region*.api.amazonwebservices.com.cn. For example, the dual-stack endpoint name for the cn-north-1 Region is mq.cnnorth-1.api.amazonwebservices.com.cn.

Amazon MQ supports Regional dual-stack endpoints, which means that you must specify the Amazon Region as part of the endpoint name. Dual-stack endpoint names use the following naming convention: mq.*region*.api.aws. For example, the dual-stack endpoint name for the eu-west-1 Region is mq.eu-west-1.api.aws.

For the full list of Amazon MQ endpoints, see the Amazon General Reference.

Connect to Amazon MQ using Amazon PrivateLink

<u>Amazon PrivateLink</u> endpoints for Amazon MQ API with support for IPv4 and IPv6 provides private connectivity between virtual private clouds (VPCs) and the Amazon MQ API without exposing your traffic to the public internet.

1 Note

Support for PrivateLink is only available for the Amazon MQ API endpoint, not the broker endpoint. For more information on privately connecting to a broker endpoint, see Configuring a private Amazon MQ broker.

To access Amazon MQ API using PrivateLink, you must first create an <u>interface VPC endpoint</u> in the specific VPC you want to connect from. When you create the VPC endpoint, use the service name com.amazonaws.*region*.mq or com.amazonaws.*region*.mq-fips for FIPS endpoints.

When you call Amazon MQ using the Amazon CLI or SDK, you must specify the endpoint URL to use the dual-stack domain name: mq.*region*.api.aws or mq-fips.*region*.api.aws. PrivateLink for Amazon MQ does not support the default domain name ending in amazonaws.com. For more information, see <u>Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</u> in the SDK Reference Guide.

The following CLI example shows how to call the describe-broker-engine-type in the Asia Pacific (Sydney) Region through an Amazon MQ VPC endpoint.

```
AWS_USE_DUALSTACK=true aws mq describe-broker-engine-types --region ap-southeast-2
```

For other ways to configure the endpoint in CLI, see Using endpoints in the Amazon CLI

You can also determine user access to the VPC endpoints using VPC endpoint policies. For more information, see <u>Control access to VPC endpoints using endpoint policies</u>.

Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version

Amazon MQ regularly provides new broker engine versions for all supported broker engine types. New engine versions include security patches, bug fixes, and other broker engine improvements. Amazon MQ organizes version numbers according to semantic versioning specification as X.Y.Z. In Amazon MQ implementations, X denotes the major version, Y represents the minor version, and Z denotes the patch version number. There are two types of upgrades:

- **Major version upgrade** Occurs when the major engine version numbers change. For example, upgrading from version **1**.0 to version **2**.0 is considered a major version upgrade.
- **Minor version upgrade** Occurs when only the minor engine version number changes. For example, upgrading from version 1.5 to version 1.6 is considered a minor version upgrade.

You can manually upgrade your broker at any time to the next supported major or minor version. When you turn on <u>automatic minor version upgrades</u>, Amazon MQ will upgrade your broker to the latest supported patch version. For all brokers using engine version 3.13 and above, Amazon MQ manages upgrades to the latest supported patch version during the <u>maintenance window</u>. Amazon MQ upgrades your broker to the next minor version when the current minor version reaches end of support. Both manual and automatic version upgrades occur during the scheduled maintenance window or after you reboot your broker.

The following topics describe how you can manually upgrade the broker engine version, and activate automatic minor version upgrades.

Topics

- Manually upgrading the engine version
- Automatically upgrading the minor engine version

Manually upgrading the engine version

To manually upgrade the engine version of a broker to a new major or minor version, you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon MQ API.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To upgrade the engine version of a broker by using the Amazon Web Services Management Console

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**, and then choose the broker that you want to upgrade from the list.

- 3. On the broker details page, choose **Edit**.
- 4. Under **Specifications**, for **Broker engine version** choose the new version number from the dropdown list.
- 5. Scroll to the bottom of the page, and choose **Schedule modifications**.
- 6. On the **Schedule broker modifications** page, for **When to apply modifications**, choose one of the following.
 - Choose **After the next reboot**, if you want Amazon MQ to complete the version upgrade during the next scheduled maintenance window.
 - Choose **Immediately**, if you want to reboot the broker and upgrade the engine version immediately.

🔥 Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

7. Choose **Apply** to finish applying the changes.

Amazon CLI

To upgrade the engine version of a broker by using the Amazon CLI

- 1. Use the <u>update-broker</u> CLI command and specify the following parameters, as shown in the example.
 - --broker-id The unique ID that Amazon MQ generates for the broker. You can parse the ID from your broker ARN. For example, given the following ARN, arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819, the broker ID would be b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.
 - --engine-version The engine version number for the broker engine to upgrade to.

aws mq update-broker --broker-id broker-id --engine-version version-number

2. (Optional) Use the <u>reboot-broker</u> CLI command to reboot your broker if, you want to upgrade the engine version immediately.

aws mq reboot-broker --broker-id broker-id

If you do not want to reboot your broker and apply the changes immediately, Amazon MQ will upgrade the broker during the next scheduled maintenance window.

<u> Important</u>

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

Amazon MQ API

To upgrade the engine version of a broker by using the Amazon MQ API

 Use the <u>UpdateBroker</u> API operation. Specify broker-id as a path parameter. The following examples assumes a broker in the us-west-2 region. For more information about available Amazon MQ endpoints, see <u>Amazon MQ endpoints and quotas</u>. in the Amazon Web Services General Reference

```
PUT /v1/brokers/broker-id HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

Use engineVersion in the request payload to specify the version number for the broker to upgrade to.

```
{
    "engineVersion": "engine-version-number"
}
```

2. (Optional) Use the <u>RebootBroker</u> API operation to reboot your broker, if you want to upgrade the engine version immediately. broker-id is specified as a path parameter.

```
POST /v1/brokers/broker-id/reboot-broker HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

```
Date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

If you do not want to reboot your broker and apply the changes immediately, Amazon MQ will upgrade the broker during the next scheduled maintenance window.

<u> Important</u>

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

Automatically upgrading the minor engine version

You can control whether automatic minor version upgrade is activated for a broker when you first create the broker, or by modifying broker preferences. To activate auto minor version upgrades for an existing broker, you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon MQ API.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To activate automatic minor version upgrades by using the Amazon Web Services Management Console

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**, and then choose the broker that you want to upgrade from the list.
- 3. On the broker details page, choose **Edit**.
- 4. Under Maintenance, choose Enable automatic minor version upgrades.

🚯 Note

If the option is already selected, you do not need to make any changes.

5. Choose **Save** at the bottom of the page.

Amazon CLI

To activate automatic minor version upgrades via the Amazon CLI, use the <u>update-broker</u> CLI command and specify the following parameters.

- --broker-id The unique ID that Amazon MQ generates for the broker. You can parse the ID from your broker ARN. For example, given the following ARN, arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819, the broker ID would be b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.
- --auto-minor-version-upgrade Activates the auto minor version upgrade option.

aws mq update-broker --broker-id broker-id --auto-minor-version-upgrade

🚺 Note

If you want to deactivate auto minor version upgrades for your ActiveMQ broker, use the -no-auto-minor-version-upgrade parameter.

Amazon MQ API

To activate automatic minor version upgrades via the Amazon MQ API, use the <u>UpdateBroker</u> API operation. Specify broker-id as a path parameter. The following example assumes a broker in the us-west-2 region. For more information about available Amazon MQ endpoints, see <u>Amazon MQ</u> endpoints and quotas. in the Amazon Web Services General Reference

```
PUT /v1/brokers/broker-id HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

Use the autoMinorVersionUpgrade property in the request payload to activate auto minor version upgrade.

```
{
    "autoMinorVersionUpgrade": "true"
}
```

If you want to deactivate auto minor version upgrades for your broker, set "autoMinorVersionUpgrade": "false" in the request payload.

Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker instance type

The combined description of the broker instance class (m5, t3) and size (large, micro) is called the broker instance type (for example, mq.m5.large). When choosing an instance type, it is important to consider factors that will affect broker performance:

- the number of clients and queues
- the volume of messages sent
- messages kept in memory
- redundant messages

Smaller broker instance types (mq.t3.micro) are recommended only for testing application performance. We recommend larger broker instance types (mq.m5.large and above) for production levels of clients and queues, high throughput, messages in memory, and redundant messages.

We recommend upgrading to a larger instance type (i.e. from micro to large) if you are experiencing performance issues, or if you are moving from testing to a production environment. To upgrade your instance type, you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon MQ API.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To upgrade to a larger instance type using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, do the following:

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**, and then choose the broker that you want to upgrade from the list.
- 3. On the broker details page, choose Edit.
- 4. Under **Specifications**, for **Broker instance type** choose the new instance type from the dropdown list.
- 5. At the bottom of the page, choose **Schedule modifications**.

- 6. On the **Schedule broker modifications** page, for **When to apply modifications**, choose one of the following.
 - Choose **After the next reboot**, if you want Amazon MQ to complete the upgrade during the next scheduled maintenance window.
 - Choose **Immediately**, if you want to reboot the broker and upgrade the instance type immediately.

A Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

7. Choose **Apply** to finish applying the changes.

Amazon CLI

To upgrade the instance type of a broker by using the Amazon CLI

- 1. Use the <u>modify-broker</u> CLI command and specify the following parameters, as shown in the example.
 - --broker-id The unique ID that Amazon MQ generates for the broker.
 - --host-instance-type The engine version number for the broker engine to upgrade to.

aws mq modify-broker --broker-id broker-id --host-instance-type instance-type

2. (Optional) Use the <u>reboot-broker</u> CLI command to reboot your broker if, you want to upgrade the instance type immediately.

```
aws mq reboot-broker --broker-id broker-id
```

If you do not want to reboot your broker and apply the changes immediately, Amazon MQ will upgrade the broker during the next scheduled maintenance window.

🔥 Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

Amazon MQ API

To upgrade the instance-type of a broker by using the Amazon MQ API

 Use the <u>ModifyBroker</u> API operation. Specify broker-id as a path parameter. The following examples assumes a broker in the us-west-2 region. For more information about available Amazon MQ endpoints, see <u>Amazon MQ endpoints and quotas</u> in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

```
PUT /v1/brokers/broker-id HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

Use host-instance-type in the request payload to specify the instance type for the broker to upgrade to.

```
{
    "host-instance-type": "host-instance-type"
}
```

2. (Optional) Use the <u>RebootBroker</u> API operation to reboot your broker, if you want to upgrade the engine version immediately. broker-id is specified as a path parameter.

```
POST /v1/brokers/broker-id/reboot-broker HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Mon, 7 June 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

If you do not want to reboot your broker and apply the changes immediately, Amazon MQ will upgrade the broker during the next scheduled maintenance window.

🔥 Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ storage types

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ supports Amazon Elastic File System (EFS) and Amazon Elastic Block Store (EBS). By default, ActiveMQ brokers use Amazon EFS for broker storage. To take advantage of high durability and replication across multiple Availability Zones, use Amazon EFS. To take advantage of low latency and high throughput, use Amazon EBS.

🛕 Important

- You can use Amazon EBS only with the mq.m5 broker instance type family.
- Although you can change the *broker instance type*, you can't change the *broker storage type* after you create the broker.
- Amazon EBS replicates data within a single Availability Zone and doesn't support the <u>ActiveMQ active/standby</u> deployment mode.

Differences between Storage Types

The following table provides a brief overview of the differences between in-memory, Amazon EFS, and Amazon EBS storage types for ActiveMQ brokers.

Storage Type	Persistence	Example Use Case	Approxima te Maximum Number of Messages Enqueued per Producer, per Second (1KB Message)	Replication
In-memory	Non-persistent	 Stock quotes Location data updates Frequently changed data 	5,000	None
Amazon EBS	Persistent	 High volumes of text Order processing 	500	Multiple copies within a single Availability Zone (AZ)
Amazon EFS	Persistent	Financial transactions	80	Multiple copies across multiple AZs

In-memory message storage provides the lowest latency and the highest throughput. However, messages are lost during instance replacement or broker restart.

Amazon EFS is designed to be highly durable, replicated across multiple AZs to prevent the loss of data resulting from the failure of any single component or an issue that affects the availability of an AZ. Amazon EBS is optimized for throughput and replicated across multiple servers within a single AZ.

Configuring a private Amazon MQ broker

A private broker does not have public accessibility and cannot be accessed from outside of your VPC. Before configuring a private broker, view the following information about VPCs, subnets, and security groups:

- VPCs
 - A broker's subnet(s) and security group(s) must be in the same VPC.
 - When you are using a private broker, you may see IP addresses that you did not configure with your VPC. These are IP addresses from the Amazon MQ infrastructure, and they require no action.
- Subnets
 - If subnets are within a shared VPC, the VPC must be owned by the same account creating the broker.
 - If no subnets are provided, the default subnets in the default VPC will be used.
 - Once the broker is created, the subnets used cannot be changed.
 - For cluster and active/standby brokers, subnets must be in different Availability Zones.
 - For single instance brokers, you can specify which subnet to use and the broker will be created within the same Availability Zone.
- Security groups
 - If no security group is provided, the default security groups in the default VPC will be used.
 - Single-instance, cluster, and active/standby brokers require at least one security group (for example, the default security group).

🚺 Note

Public RabbitMQ brokers do not use subnets or security groups.

• Once the broker is created, the security group used cannot be changed. The security groups can themselves still be modified.

Configuring a private broker in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

To configure a private broker, begin <u>creating a new broker</u> in the Amazon Web Services Management Console. Then, in the **Network settings** section, to configure your broker's connectivity, do the following:

- 1. Choose **Private access** for your broker. To connect to a private broker, you can use IPv4, IPv6, or dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6). For more information, see Connecting to Amazon MQ.
- Next, choose Use the default VPC, subnet(s), and security group(s), or choose Select existing VPC, subnet(s), and security group(s). If you do not wish to use the default or existing VPC, subnet(s), or security group(s), you must create a new one to connect to the private broker.

🚯 Note

For private broker access, the connection method will be the same as the selected IP type of the subnet. Once the broker is created, the VPC endpoint cannot be changed and will always have the IP type of the selected subnets. If you want to use a new IP type, you must create a new broker.

🚯 Note

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ does not use VPC endpoints. When you first create an ActiveMQ broker, Amazon MQ provisions an elastic network interface (ENI) in the VPC. Security groups are placed in the ENI and can be used for both public and private brokers.

Accessing the Amazon MQ broker web console without public accessibility

When you turn off public accessibility for your broker, the Amazon account ID that created the broker can access the private broker. If you turn off public accessibility for your broker, you must perform the following steps to access the broker web console.

1. Create a Linux EC2 instance in public-vpc (with a public IP, if necessary).
- 2. To verify that your VPC is configured correctly, establish an ssh connection to the EC2 instance and use the curl command with the URI of your broker.
- 3. From your machine, create an ssh tunnel to the EC2 instance using the path to your private key file and the IP address of your public EC2 instance. For example:

ssh -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa -N -C -q -f -D 8080 ec2-user@203.0.113.0

A forward proxy server is started on your machine.

- 4. Install a proxy client such as **FoxyProxy** on your machine.
- 5. Configure your proxy client using the following settings:
 - For proxy type, specify SOCKS5.
 - For IP address, DNS name, and server name, specify localhost.
 - For port, specify 8080.
 - Remove any existing URL patterns.
 - For the URL pattern, specify *.mq.*.amazonaws.com*
 - For the connection type, specify HTTP(S).

When you enable your proxy client, you can access the web console on your machine.

<u> Important</u>

If you are using a private broker, you may see IP addresses that you did not configure with your VPC. These are IP addresses from the RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ infrastructure, and they require no action.

Scheduling the maintenance window for an Amazon MQ broker

Periodically, Amazon MQ performs maintenance to the hardware, operating system, or the engine software of a message broker during the maintenance window. For example, if you changed the broker instance type, Amazon MQ will apply your changes during the next scheduled maintenance window. The duration of the maintenance can last up to two hours depending on the operations that are scheduled for your message broker. You can minimize downtime during a maintenance

window by selecting a broker deployment mode with high availability across multiple Availability Zones (AZ).

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ provides <u>active/standby</u> deployments for high availability. In active/ standby mode, Amazon MQ performs maintenance operations one instance at a time, and at least one instance remains available. In addition, you can configure a <u>network of brokers</u> with maintenance windows varied across the week. Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ provides the <u>cluster</u> deployments for high availability. In cluster deployments, Amazon MQ performs maintenance operations one node at a time by keeping at least two running nodes at all times.

When you first create your broker, you can schedule the maintenance window to occur once a week at a specified time. You can only adjust the maintenance window of a broker up to four times before the next scheduled maintenance window. Once a broker maintenance window is completed, Amazon MQ resets the limit, and you can adjust the schedule again before the next maintenance window.

To adjust the broker maintenance window, you can use the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon MQ API.

Schedule the broker maintenance window using the Amazon Web Services Management Console

To adjust the broker maintenance window by using the Amazon Web Services Management Console

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**, and then choose the broker that you want to upgrade from the list.
- 3. On the broker details page, choose **Edit**.
- 4. Under Maintenance, do the following.
 - a. For Start day, choose a day of the week, for example, Sunday, from the drop-down list.
 - b. For **Start time**, choose the hour and minute of the day that you want to schedule for the next broker maintenance window, for example, **12:00**.

i Note

The **Start time** options are configured in UTC+0 time zone.

- Next, select Schedule modifications. Then choose After the next reboot or Immediately. Choosing After the next reboot will immediately update the maintenance window without rebooting the broker. Choosing Immediately will immediately reboot the broker.
- 6. On the broker details page, under **Maintenance window**, verify that your new preferred schedule is displayed.

Schedule the broker maintenance window using the Amazon CLI

To adjust the broker maintenance window using the Amazon CLI

- 1. Use the <u>update-broker</u> CLI command and specify the following parameters, as shown in the example.
 - --broker-id The unique ID that Amazon MQ generates for the broker. You can parse the ID from your broker ARN. For example, given the following ARN, arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819, the broker ID would be b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.
 - --maintenance-window-start-time The parameters that determine the weekly maintenance window start time provided in the following structure.
 - DayOfWeek The day of the week, in the following syntax: MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY | SUNDAY
 - TimeOfDay The time, in 24-hour format.
 - TimeZone (Optional) The time zone, in either the Country/City, or the UTC offset format. Set to UTC by default.

```
aws mq update-broker --broker-id broker-id \
--maintenance-window-start-time DayOfWeek=SUNDAY,TimeOfDay=13:00,TimeZone=America/
Los_Angeles
```

2. (Optional) Use the <u>describe-broker</u> CLI command to verify that the maintenance window is successfully updated.

```
aws mq describe-broker --broker-id broker-id
```

Schedule the broker maintenance window using the Amazon MQ API

To adjust the broker maintenance window using the Amazon MQ API

 Use the <u>UpdateBroker</u> API operation. Specify broker-id as a path parameter. The following examples assumes a broker in the us-west-2 region. For more information about available Amazon MQ endpoints, see <u>Amazon MQ endpoints and quotas</u> in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

```
PUT /v1/brokers/broker-id HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Wed, 7 July 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Wed, 7 July 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

Use the maintenanceWindowStartTime parameter and the <u>WeeklyStartTime</u> resource type in the request payload.

```
{
"maintenanceWindowStartTime": {
    "dayOfWeek": "SUNDAY",
    "timeZone": "America/Los_Angeles",
    "timeOfDay": "13:00"
  }
}
```

2. (Optional) Use the <u>DescribeBroker</u> API operation to verify that the maintenance window has been successfully updated. broker-id is specified as a path parameter.

```
GET /v1/brokers/broker-id HTTP/1.1
Host: mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
Date: Wed, 7 July 2021 12:00:00 GMT
x-amz-date: Wed, 7 July 2021 12:00:00 GMT
Authorization: authorization-string
```

Rebooting an Amazon MQ broker

To apply a new configuration to a broker, you can reboot the broker.

i Note

If your ActiveMQ broker becomes unresponsive, you can reboot it to recover from a faulty state.

The following example shows how you can reboot an Amazon MQ broker using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To Reboot an Amazon MQ Broker

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, MyBroker).
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, choose Actions, Reboot broker.

🔥 Important

Single instance brokers will be offline while being rebooted. Cluster brokers will be available, but each node is rebooted one at a time.

4. In the **Reboot broker** dialog box, choose **Reboot**.

Rebooting a broker takes about 5 minutes. If the reboot includes instance size changes or is performed on a broker with high queue depth, the rebooting process can take longer.

Deleting an Amazon MQ broker

If you don't use an Amazon MQ broker (and don't foresee using it in the near future), it is a best practice to delete it from Amazon MQ to reduce your Amazon costs.

The following example shows how you can delete a broker using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

Deleting an Amazon MQ broker

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, MyBroker) and then choose Delete.

3. In the **Delete** *MyBroker*? dialog box, type delete and then choose **Delete**.

Deleting a broker takes about 5 minutes.

Amazon MQ broker statuses

A broker's current condition is indicated by a *status*. The following table lists the statuses of an Amazon MQ broker.

Console	ΑΡΙ	Description
Creation failed	CREATION_FAILED	The broker couldn't be created.
Creation in progress	CREATION_IN_PROGRESS	The broker is currently being created.
Deletion in progress	DELETION_IN_PROGRESS	The broker is currently being deleted.
Reboot in progress	REBOOT_IN_PROGRESS	The broker is currently being rebooted.
Running	RUNNING	The broker is operational.
Critical action required	CRITICAL_ACTION_RE QUIRED	The broker is running, but is in a degraded state and requires immediate action. You can find instructions to resolve the issue by chosing the action required code from the list in <u>Troubleshooting</u> .

Adding tags to Amazon MQ resources

To organize and identify your Amazon MQ resources for cost allocation, you can add metadata *tags* that identify the purpose of a broker or configuration. This is especially useful when you have many

brokers. You can use cost allocation tags to organize your Amazon bill to reflect your own cost structure. To do this, sign up to get your Amazon account bill to include the tag keys and values. For more information, see <u>Setting Up a Monthly Cost Allocation Report</u> in the *Amazon Billing User Guide*.

For instance, you could add tags that represent the cost center and purpose of your Amazon MQ resources:

Resource	Кеу	Value
Broker1	Cost Center	34567
	Stack	Production
Broker2	Cost Center	34567
	Stack	Production
Broker3	Cost Center	12345
	Stack	Development

This tagging scheme allows you to group two brokers performing related tasks in the same cost center, while tagging an unrelated broker with a different cost allocation tag.

Adding tags in the Amazon MQ Console

You can quickly add tags to the resources you are creating in the Amazon MQ console by following these steps:

- 1. From the **Create a broker** page, select **Additional settings**.
- 2. Under Tags, select Add tag.
- 3. Enter a **Key** and **Value** pair.
- 4. (Optional) Select **Add tag** to add multiple tags to your broker.
- 5. Select **Create broker**.

To add tags as you create a configuration:

- 1. From the **Create configuration** page, select **Advanced**.
- 2. Under **Tags** on the **Create configuration** page, select **Add tag**.
- 3. Enter a Key and Value pair.
- 4. (Optional) Select **Add tag** to add multiple tags to your configuration.
- 5. Select **Create configuration**.

After adding tags, you can view, edit, and remove the tags for your resources in the Amazon MQ console. You can also view the tags of your resources using the REST API. For more information, see the <u>Amazon MQ REST API Reference</u>.

Using Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ

Amazon MQ makes it easy to create a message broker with the computing and storage resources that fit your needs. You can create, manage, and delete brokers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon MQ REST API, or the Amazon Command Line Interface.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers can be deployment as *single-instance brokers* or *active/standby brokers*. For both deployment modes, Amazon MQ provides high durability by storing its data redundantly.

í) Note

Amazon MQ uses <u>Apache KahaDB</u> as its data store. Other data stores, such as JDBC and LevelDB, aren't supported.

You can access your brokers by using <u>any programming language that ActiveMQ supports</u> and by enabling TLS explicitly for the following protocols:

- <u>AMQP</u>
- <u>MQTT</u>
- MQTT over <u>WebSocket</u>
- OpenWire
- STOMP
- STOMP over WebSocket

To learn about Amazon MQ REST APIs, see the Amazon MQ REST API Reference.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers

What is an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker?

A *broker* is a message broker environment running on Amazon MQ. It is the basic building block of Amazon MQ. The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large). For more information, see <u>Broker instance types</u>.

- A *single-instance broker* is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone. The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS or Amazon EFS storage volume.
- An *active/standby broker* is comprised of two brokers in two different Availability Zones, configured in a *redundant pair*. These brokers communicate synchronously with your application, and with Amazon EFS.

For more information, see Deployment options for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers.

You can enable *automatic minor version upgrades* to new minor versions of the broker engine, as Apache releases new versions. Automatic upgrades occur during the *maintenance window* defined by the day of the week, the time of day (in 24-hour format), and the time zone (UTC by default).

For information about creating and managing brokers, see the following:

- Getting started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker
- Brokers
- Broker statuses

Supported wire-level protocols

You can access your brokers by using <u>any programming language that ActiveMQ supports</u> and by enabling TLS explicitly for the following protocols:

- <u>AMQP</u>
- <u>MQTT</u>
- MQTT over <u>WebSocket</u>
- OpenWire
- STOMP
- STOMP over WebSocket

Attributes

An ActiveMQ broker has several attributes, for example:

- A name (MyBroker)
- An ID (b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)

- An Amazon Resource Name (ARN) (arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)
- An ActiveMQ Web Console URL (https:// b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com:8162)

For more information, see <u>Web Console</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

<u> Important</u>

If you specify an authorization map which doesn't include the activemq-webconsole group, you can't use the ActiveMQ Web Console because the group isn't authorized to send messages to, or receive messages from, the Amazon MQ broker.

- Wire-level protocol endpoints:
 - amqp+ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.useast-2.amazonaws.com:5671
 - mqtt+ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.useast-2.amazonaws.com:8883
 - ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.useast-2.amazonaws.com:61617

🚯 Note

This is an OpenWire endpoint.

- stomp+ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.useast-2.amazonaws.com:61614
- wss://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.useast-2.amazonaws.com:61619

For more information, see <u>Configuring Transports</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

1 Note

For an active/standby broker, Amazon MQ provides two ActiveMQ Web Console URLs, but only one URL is active at a time. Likewise, Amazon MQ provides two endpoints for each wire-level protocol, but only one endpoint is active in each pair at a time. The -1 and -2 suffixes denote a redundant pair.

For a full list of broker attributes, see the following in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference:

- REST Operation ID: Broker
- **REST Operation ID: Brokers**
- REST Operation ID: Broker Reboot

Broker users

An ActiveMQ *user* is a person or an application that can access the queues and topics of an ActiveMQ broker. You can configure users to have specific permissions. For example, you can allow some users to access the ActiveMQ Web Console.

A *group* is a semantic label. You can assign a group to a user and configure permissions for groups to send to, receive from, and administer specific queues and topics.

🔥 Important

Making changes to a user does *not* apply the changes to the user immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the broker</u>.

For information about users and groups, see the following in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation:

- Authorization
- <u>Authorization Example</u>

For information about creating, editing, and deleting ActiveMQ users, see the following:

- Creating an ActiveMQ broker user
- Users

User attributes

For a full list of user attributes, see the following in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference:

- <u>REST Operation ID: User</u>
- REST Operation ID: Users

Deployment options for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers

Amazon MQ offers single instance and cluster deployment options for brokers.

Option 1: Amazon MQ single-instance brokers

A *single-instance broker* is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone. The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS or Amazon EFS storage volume. Amazon EFS storage volumes are designed to provide the highest level of durability and availability by storing data redundantly across multiple Availability Zones (AZs). Amazon EBS provides block level storage optimized for low-latency and high throughput. For more information about storage options, see <u>Storage</u>.

The following diagram illustrates a single-instance broker with Amazon EFS storage replicated across multiple AZs.



The following diagram illustrates a single-instance broker with Amazon EBS storage replicated across multiple servers within a single AZ.



Option 2: Amazon MQ active/standby brokers for high availability

An *active/standby broker* is comprised of two brokers in two different Availability Zones, configured in a *redundant pair*. These brokers communicate synchronously with your application, and with Amazon EFS. Amazon EFS storage volumes are designed to provide the highest level of durability, and availability by storing data redundantly across multiple Availability Zones (AZs). For more information, see <u>Storage</u>.

Usually, only one of the broker instances is active at any time, while the other broker instance is on standby. If one of the broker instances malfunctions or undergoes maintenance, it takes Amazon MQ a short while to take the inactive instance out of service. This allows the healthy standby instance to become active and to begin accepting incoming communications. Maintencance windows and broker reboots you initate will cause a failover to happen. When you reboot a broker, the failover takes only a few seconds.

For an active/standby broker, Amazon MQ provides two ActiveMQ Web Console URLs, but only one URL is active at a time. Likewise, Amazon MQ provides two endpoints for each wire-level protocol, but only one endpoint is active in each pair at a time. The -1 and -2 suffixes denote a redundant pair. For wire-level protocol endpoints, you should allow your application to connect to either endpoint by using the <u>Failover Transport</u>.

The following diagram illustrates an active/standby broker with Amazon EFS storage replicated across multiple AZs.



Amazon MQ network of brokers

Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ's network of brokers feature.

A network of brokers is comprised of multiple simultaneously active single-instance brokers or active/standby brokers. Creating a network of brokers can increase availability, fault tolerance, and load balancing with multiple broker instances.

How does a Network of Brokers work?

A network of brokers is established by connecting one broker to another using *network connectors*. A network connector provides on-demand message from one broker to another. Network connectors are configured in the broker configuration as either *non-duplex* or *duplex* connections. For non-duplex connections, messages are forwarded only from one broker to the other. For duplex connections, messages are forwarded both ways between both brokers.

If the network connector is configured as duplex, messages are also forwarded from *Broker2* to *Broker1*. For example, here is a duplex networkConnector entry in a broker configuration:

You can use both non-duplex and duplex connections in a network of brokers. You may want to introduce a duplex connection to another broker to improve traffic, or to avoid a limit increase. Duplex connections are also useful for partial migration from on-premises to Amazon MQ managed brokers.

How Does a Network of Brokers Handle Credentials?

For broker A to connect to broker B in a network, broker A must use valid credentials, like any other producer or consumer. Instead of providing a password in broker A's <networkConnector> configuration, you must first create a user on broker A with the same values as another user on broker B (these are *separate, unique* users that share the same username and password values). When you specify the userName attribute in the <networkConnector> configuration, Amazon MQ will add the password automatically at runtime.

🔥 Important

Don't specify the password attribute for the <networkConnector>. We don't recommend storing plaintext passwords in broker configuration files, because this makes the passwords visible in the Amazon MQ console. For more information, see <u>Configure</u> <u>Network Connectors for Your Broker</u>.

Cross region

To configure a network of brokers that spans Amazon regions, deploy brokers in those regions, and configure network connectors to the endpoints of those brokers.



To configure a network of brokers like this example, you could add networkConnectors entries to the configurations of *Broker1* and *Broker4* that reference the wire-level endpoints of those brokers.

Network connectors for Broker1:

```
</networkConnectors>
```

Network connector for Broker2:

```
<networkConnectors>
        <networkConnector name="2_to_3" userName="myCommonUser" duplex="true"
            uri="static:(ssl://b-743c885d-2244-4c95-af67-a85017ff234e-3.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61617)"/>
</networkConnectors>
```

Network connectors for Broker4:

Dynamic Failover With Transport Connectors

In addition to configuring networkConnector elements, you can configure your broker transportConnector options to enable dynamic failover, and to rebalance connections when brokers are added or removed from the network.

```
<transportConnectors>
<transportConnector name="openwire" updateClusterClients="true"
rebalanceClusterClients="true" updateClusterClientsOnRemove="true"/>
</transportConnectors>
```

In this example both updateClusterClients and rebalanceClusterClients are set to true. In this case clients will be provided a list of brokers in the network, and will request them to rebalance if a new broker joins.

Available options:

 updateClusterClients: Passes information to clients about changes in the network of broker topology.

- rebalanceClusterClients: Causes clients to re-balance across brokers when a new broker is added to a network of brokers.
- updateClusterClientsOnRemove: Updates clients with topology information when a broker leaves a network of brokers.

When updateClusterClients is set to true, clients can be configured to connect to a single broker in a network of brokers.

```
failover:(ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61617)
```

When a new broker connects, it will receive a list of URIs of all brokers in the network. If the connection to the broker fails, it can dynamically switch to one of the brokers provided when it connected.

For more information on failover, see <u>Broker-side Options for Failover</u> in the Active MQ documentation.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker instance types

The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large). The following table lists the available Amazon MQ broker instance types for ActiveMQ brokers.

Amazon MQ provides at least a 90 day notice before an instance type reaches end of support. We recommend upgrading your broker to a new instance type before the end-of-support date to prevent any disruptions.

🛕 Important

You cannot create brokers on t2.micro or mq.m4.large after March 17, 2025.

Instance Type	vCPU	Memory (GiB)	Recommend ed Use	Storage	End of support on Amazon MQ
mq.t3.mic ro	2	1	Evaluation	EFS	
mq.m5.lar ge	2	8	Production	EFS or EBS	
mq.m5.xla rge	4	16	Production	EFS or EBS	
mq.m5.2xl arge	8	32	Production	EFS or EBS	
mq.m5.4xl arge	16	64	Production	EFS or EBS	

For more information about throughput considerations, see <u>Choose the Correct Broker Instance</u> Type for the Best Throughput.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker configurations

A configuration contains all of the settings for your ActiveMQ broker in XML format (similar to ActiveMQ's activemq.xml file). You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the configuration to one or more brokers.

🔥 Important

Making changes to a configuration does *not* apply the changes to the broker immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the</u> broker.

You can only **delete** a configuration using the DeleteConfiguration API. For more information, see <u>Configurations</u> in the *Amazon MQ API Reference*.

Attributes

A broker configuration has several attributes, for example:

- A name (MyConfiguration)
- An ID (c-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)
- An Amazon Resource Name (ARN) (arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:configuration:c-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)

For a full list of configuration attributes, see the following in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference:

- REST Operation ID: Configuration
- REST Operation ID: Configurations

For a full list of configuration revision attributes, see the following:

- REST Operation ID: Configuration Revision
- <u>REST Operation ID: Configuration Revisions</u>

Using Spring XML configuration files

ActiveMQ brokers are configured using <u>Spring XML</u> files. You can configure many aspects of your ActiveMQ broker, such as predefined destinations, destination policies, authorization policies, and plugins. Amazon MQ controls some of these configuration elements, such as network transports and storage. Other configuration options, such as creating networks of brokers, aren't currently supported.

The full set of supported configuration options is specified in the Amazon MQ XML schemas. Download zip files of the supported schemas using the following links.

- amazon-mq-active-mq-5.18.4.xsd.zip
- amazon-mq-active-mq-5.17.6.xsd.zip
- <u>amazon-mq-active-mq-5.16.7.xsd.zip</u>
- amazon-mq-active-mq-5.15.16.xsd.zip

You can use these schemas to validate and sanitize your configuration files. Amazon MQ also lets you provide configurations by uploading XML files. When you upload an XML file, Amazon MQ automatically sanitizes and removes invalid and prohibited configuration parameters according to the schema.

🚯 Note

You can use only static values for attributes. Amazon MQ sanitizes elements and attributes that contain Spring expressions, variables, and element references from your configuration.

Creating an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker configuration

A *configuration* contains all of the settings for your ActiveMQ broker, in XML format (similar to ActiveMQ's activemq.xml file). You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the configuration to one or more brokers. You can apply a configuration immediately or during a *maintenance window*.

The following example shows how you can create and apply an Amazon MQ broker configuration using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

🔥 Important

You can only **delete** a configuration using the DeleteConfiguration API. For more information, see <u>Configurations</u> in the *Amazon MQ API Reference*.

Create a New Configuration

To create a new broker configuration, first create the new configuration.

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. On the left, expand the navigation panel and choose **Configurations**.



Brokers

Configurations

- 3. On the **Configurations** page, choose **Create configuration**.
- 4. On the **Create configuration** page, in the **Details** section, type the **Configuration name** (for example, MyConfiguration) and select a **Broker engine** version.

Note

To learn more about ActiveMQ engine versions supported by Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ, see the section called "Version management".

5. Choose Create configuration.

Create a New Configuration Revision

After you create a broker configuration, you will need to edit the configuration using a configuration revision.

1. From the configuration list, choose *MyConfiguration*.

🚯 Note

The first configuration revision is always created for you when Amazon MQ creates the configuration.

On the *MyConfiguration* page, the broker engine type and version that your new configuration revision uses (for example, **Apache ActiveMQ 5.15.16**) are displayed.

2. On the **Configuration details** tab, the configuration revision number, description, and broker configuration in XML format are displayed.

i Note

Editing the current configuration creates a new configuration revision.

 Revision 1 Auto-generated default for MyBroker-configuration on ActiveMQ 5.15.0 Latest

 Amazon MQ configurations support a limited subset of ActiveMQ properties. Info

 1
 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>

 2
 <broker xmlns="http://activemq.apache.org/schema/core">

 3
 <!--</td>

 4
 A configuration contains all of the settings for your ActiveMQ broker, in XML format (similar to ActiveMQ's activemq.xml file).

 5
 You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the

- 5 You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the configuration to one or more brokers.
- 3. Choose Edit configuration and make changes to the XML configuration.
- 4. Choose Save.

The **Save revision** dialog box is displayed.

- 5. (Optional) Type A description of the changes in this revision.
- 6. Choose Save.

The new revision of the configuration is saved.

🔥 Important

The Amazon MQ console automatically sanitizes invalid and prohibited configuration parameters according to a schema. For more information and a full list of permitted XML parameters, see <u>Amazon MQ Broker Configuration Parameters</u>.

Apply a Configuration Revision to Your Broker

After revising the configuration, you can apply the configuration revision to your broker.

1. On the left, expand the navigation panel and choose **Brokers**.



- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, MyBroker) and then choose Edit.
- 3. On the Edit *MyBroker* page, in the Configuration section, select a Configuration and a **Revision** and then choose Schedule Modifications.
- 4. In the **Schedule broker modifications** section, choose whether to apply modifications **During the next scheduled maintenance window** or **Immediately**.

🔥 Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

5. Choose **Apply**.

Your configuration revision is applied to your broker at the specified time.

Edit an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ configuration revision

You may want to edit a configuration revision after applying it to your broker. Use the following instructions to edit a configuration revision.

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, MyBroker) and then choose Edit.
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, choose Edit.
- 4. On the Edit *MyBroker* page, in the Configuration section, select a Configuration and a Revision and then choose Edit.

1 Note

Unless you select a configuration when you create a broker, the first configuration revision is always created for you when Amazon MQ creates the broker.

On the *MyBroker* page, the broker engine type and version that the configuration uses (for example, **Apache ActiveMQ 5.15.8**) are displayed.

5. On the **Configuration details** tab, the configuration revision number, description, and broker configuration in XML format are displayed.

Note

Editing the current configuration creates a new configuration revision.

Revision 1 Auto-generated default for MyBroker-configuration on ActiveMQ 5.15.0 Latest

Amazon MQ configurations support a limited subset of ActiveMQ properties. Info

- 1 <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
 2 <broker xmlns="http://activemq.apache.org/schema/core">
 3 <!-4 A configuration contains all of the settings for your ActiveMQ broker, in XML format
 (similar to ActiveMQ's activemq.xml file).
 5 You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the
 configuration to one or more brokers.</pre>
- 6. Choose Edit configuration and make changes to the XML configuration.
- 7. Choose Save.

The **Save revision** dialog box is displayed.

- 8. (Optional) Type A description of the changes in this revision.
- 9. Choose Save.

The new revision of the configuration is saved.

<u> Important</u>

The Amazon MQ console automatically sanitizes invalid and prohibited configuration parameters according to a schema. For more information and a full list of permitted XML parameters, see Amazon MQ Broker Configuration Parameters.

Elements permitted in Amazon MQ configurations

The following is a detailed listing of the elements permitted in Amazon MQ configurations. For more information, see <u>XML Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Element

| abortSlowAckConsumerStrategy (attributes) | | |
|---|--|--|
| abortSlowConsumerStrategy (attributes) | | |
| authorizationEntry (attributes) | | |
| authorizationMap (child collection elements) | | |
| authorizationPlugin (child collection elements) | | |
| broker <u>(attributes</u> <u>child collection elements)</u> | | |
| cachedMessageGroupMapFactory (attributes) | | |
| compositeQueue (attributes child collection elements) | | |
| compositeTopic (attributes child collection elements) | | |
| <pre>constantPendingMessageLimitStrategy (attributes)</pre> | | |
| discarding (attributes) | | |
| discardingDLQBrokerPlugin (attributes) | | |
| fileCursor | | |
| fileDurableSubscriberCursor | | |
| fileQueueCursor | | |
| filteredDestination (attributes) | | |
| fixedCountSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy (attributes) | | |
| fixedSizedSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy (attributes) | | |
| forcePersistencyModeBrokerPlugin (attributes) | | |
| individualDeadLetterStrategy (attributes) | | |

Element

| lastImageSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy |
|---|
| messageGroupHashBucketFactory (attributes) |
| mirroredQueue (attributes) |
| noSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy |
| oldestMessageEvictionStrategy (attributes) |
| oldestMessageWithLowestPriorityEvictionStrategy (attributes) |
| policyEntry (attributes child collection elements) |
| policyMap (child collection elements) |
| <pre>prefetchRatePendingMessageLimitStrategy (attributes)</pre> |
| priorityDispatchPolicy |
| priorityNetworkDispatchPolicy |
| <pre>queryBasedSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy (attributes)</pre> |
| queue <u>(attributes)</u> |
| redeliveryPlugin (attributes child collection elements) |
| redeliveryPolicy (attributes) |
| redeliveryPolicyMap (child collection elements) |
| retainedMessageSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy (child collection elements) |
| roundRobinDispatchPolicy |
| sharedDeadLetterStrategy (attributes child collection elements) |
| simpleDispatchPolicy |

| Element |
|---|
| simpleMessageGroupMapFactory |
| statisticsBrokerPlugin |
| storeCursor |
| storeDurableSubscriberCursor (attributes) |
| strictOrderDispatchPolicy |
| tempDestinationAuthorizationEntry (attributes) |
| tempQueue <u>(attributes)</u> |
| tempTopic <u>(attributes)</u> |
| timedSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy <u>(attributes)</u> |
| timeStampingBrokerPlugin <u>(attributes)</u> |
| topic <u>(attributes)</u> |
| transportConnector (attributes) |
| uniquePropertyMessageEvictionStrategy (attributes) |
| virtualDestinationInterceptor (child collection elements) |
| virtualTopic (attributes) |
| vmCursor |
| vmDurableCursor |
| vmQueueCursor |

Elements and Their Attributes Permitted in Amazon MQ Configurations

The following is a detailed listing of the elements and their attributes permitted in Amazon MQ configurations. For more information, see <u>XML Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

| Element | Attribute |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| abortSlowAckConsumerStrategy | abortConnection |
| | checkPeriod |
| | ignoreIdleConsumers |
| | ignoreNetworkConsumers |
| | maxSlowCount |
| | maxSlowDuration |
| | maxTimeSinceLastAck |
| | name |
| abortSlowConsumerStrategy | abortConnection |
| | checkPeriod |
| | ignoreNetworkConsumers |
| | maxSlowCount |
| | maxSlowDuration |
| | name |
| authorizationEntry | admin |
| | queue |
| | read |

| Element | Attribute |
|---------|--|
| | tempQueue |
| | tempTopic |
| | topic |
| | write |
| broker | advisorySupport |
| | allowTempAutoCreationOnSend |
| | cacheTempDestinations |
| | consumerSystemUsagePortion |
| | dedicatedTaskRunner |
| | deleteAllMessagesOnStartup |
| | keepDurableSubsActive |
| | enableMessageExpirationOnAc
tiveDurableSubs |
| | maxPurgedDestinationsPerSweep |
| | maxSchedulerRepeatAllowed |
| | monitorConnectionSplits |
| | networkConnectorStartAsync |
| | offlineDurableSubscriberTas
kSchedule |
| | offlineDurableSubscriberTimeout |
| | persistenceThreadPriority |

Element

Attribute

persistent

populateJMSXUserID

producerSystemUsagePortion

rejectDurableConsumers

rollbackOnlyOnAsyncException

schedulePeriodForDestinatio
nPurge

schedulerSupport

splitSystemUsageForProducer
sConsumers

taskRunnerPriority

timeBeforePurgeTempDestinations

useAuthenticatedPrincipalFo rJMSXUserID

useMirroredQueues

useTempMirroredQueues

useVirtualDestSubs

useVirtualDestSubsOnCreation

useVirtualTopics

cachedMessageGroupMapFactory

compositeQueue

concurrentSend

cacheSize

| Element | Attribute |
|---|---|
| | copyMessage |
| | forwardOnly |
| | name |
| | sendWhenNotMatched |
| compositeTopic | concurrentSend |
| | copyMessage |
| | forwardOnly |
| | name |
| | sendWhenNotMatched |
| conditionalNetworkBridgeFilterFactory | rateDuration |
| | rateLimit |
| | replayDelay |
| | replayWhenNoConsumers |
| | selectorAware |
| | Supported in
Apache ActiveMQ 5.16.x |
| constantPendingMessageLimit
Strategy | limit |
| discarding | deadLetterQueue |
| | enableAudit |

| Element | Attribute |
|--|---------------------------------|
| | expiration |
| | maxAuditDepth |
| | maxProducersToAudit |
| | processExpired |
| | processNonPersistent |
| discardingDLQBrokerPlugin | dropAll |
| | drop0nly |
| | dropTemporaryQueues |
| | dropTemporaryTopics |
| | reportInterval |
| filteredDestination | queue |
| | selector |
| | topic |
| fixedCountSubscriptionRecov
eryPolicy | maximumSize |
| fixedSizedSubscriptionRecov
eryPolicy | maximumSize |
| | useSharedBuffer |
| forcePersistencyModeBrokerPlugin | persistenceFlag |
| individualDeadLetterStrategy | destinationPerDurableSubscriber |
| | enableAudit |
| | expiration |

| Element | Attribute |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| | maxAuditDepth |
| | maxProducersToAudit |
| | processExpired |
| | processNonPersistent |
| | queuePrefix |
| | queueSuffix |
| | topicPrefix |
| | topicSuffix |
| | useQueueForQueueMessages |
| | useQueueForTopicMessages |
| messageGroupHashBucketFactory | bucketCount |
| | cacheSize |
| mirroredQueue | copyMessage |
| | postfix |
| | prefix |
| oldestMessageEvictionStrategy | evictExpiredMessagesHighWat
ermark |
| oldestMessageWithLowestPrio
rityEvictionStrategy | evictExpiredMessagesHighWat
ermark |
| policyEntry | advisoryForConsumed |
| | advisoryForDelivery |

Element

Attribute

advisoryForDiscardingMessages

advisoryForFastProducers

advisoryForSlowConsumers

advisoryWhenFull

allConsumersExclusiveByDefault

alwaysRetroactive

blockedProducerWarningInterval

consumersBeforeDispatchStarts

cursorMemoryHighWaterMark

doOptimzeMessageStorage

durableTopicPrefetch

enableAudit

expireMessagesPeriod

gcInactiveDestinations

gcWithNetworkConsumers

inactiveTimeoutBeforeGC

inactiveTimoutBeforeGC

includeBodyForAdvisory

lazyDispatch

maxAuditDepth
Element

Attribute

maxBrowsePageSize

maxDestinations

maxExpirePageSize

maxPageSize

maxProducersToAudit

maxQueueAuditDepth

memoryLimit

messageGroupMapFactoryType

minimumMessageSize

optimizedDispatch

optimizeMessageStoreInFligh
tLimit

persistJMSRedelivered

prioritizedMessages

producerFlowControl

queue

queueBrowserPrefetch

queuePrefetch

reduceMemoryFootprint

sendAdvisoryIfNoConsumers

sendFailIfNoSpace

| Element | Attribute |
|---|---|
| | sendFailIfNoSpaceAfterTimeout |
| | Supported in Apache ActiveMQ 5.16.4 and above |
| | sendDuplicateFromStoreToDLQ |
| | storeUsageHighWaterMark |
| | strictOrderDispatch |
| | tempQueue |
| | tempTopic |
| | timeBeforeDispatchStarts |
| | topic |
| | topicPrefetch |
| | useCache |
| | useConsumerPriority |
| usePrefetchExtension | |
| prefetchRatePendingMessageL
imitStrategy | multiplier |
| queryBasedSubscriptionRecov
eryPolicy | query |
| queue | DLQ |
| | physicalName |

| Element | Attribute |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| redeliveryPlugin | fallbackToDeadLetter |
| | sendToDlqIfMaxRetriesExceeded |
| redeliveryPolicy | backOffMultiplier |
| | collisionAvoidancePercent |
| | initialRedeliveryDelay |
| | maximumRedeliveries |
| | maximumRedeliveryDelay |
| | preDispatchCheck |
| | queue |
| | redeliveryDelay |
| | tempQueue |
| | tempTopic |
| | topic |
| | useCollisionAvoidance |
| | useExponentialBackOff |
| sharedDeadLetterStrategy | enableAudit |
| | expiration |
| | maxAuditDepth |
| | maxProducersToAudit |
| | processExpired |

| Element | Attribute |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | processNonPersistent |
| storeDurableSubscriberCursor | immediatePriorityDispatch |
| | useCache |
| tempDestinationAuthorizatio | admin |
| nEntry | queue |
| | read |
| | tempQueue |
| | tempTopic |
| | topic |
| | write |
| tempQueue | DLQ |
| | physicalName |
| tempTopic | DLQ |
| | physicalName |
| timedSubscriptionRecoveryPolicy | zeroExpirationOverride |
| timeStampingBrokerPlugin | recoverDuration |
| | futureOnly |
| | processNetworkMessages |
| | ttlCeiling |
| topic | DLQ |

| Element | Attribute |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| | physicalName |
| transportConnector | • |
| | name |
| | updateClusterClients |
| | rebalanceClusterClients |
| | updateClusterClientsOnRemove |
| uniquePropertyMessageEvicti
onStrategy | evictExpiredMessagesHighWat
ermark |
| | propertyName |
| virtualTopic | concurrentSend |
| | local |
| | dropOnResourceLimit |
| | name |
| | postfix |
| | prefix |
| | selectorAware |
| | setOriginalDestination |
| | transactedSend |

Amazon MQ Parent Element Attributes

The following is a detailed explanation of parent element attributes. For more information, see <u>XML Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Topics

broker

broker

broker is a parent collection element.

Attributes

networkConnectionStartAsync

To mitigate network latency and to allow other networks to start in a timely manner, use the <networkConnectionStartAsync> tag. The tag instructs the broker to use an executor to start network connections in parallel, asynchronous to a broker start.

Default: false

Example Configuration

<broker networkConnectorStartAsync="false"/>

Elements, Child Collection Elements, and Their Child Elements Permitted in Amazon MQ Configurations

The following is a detailed listing of the elements, child collection elements, and their child elements permitted in Amazon MQ configurations. For more information, see <u>XML Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| authorizationMap authorizationEntries | authorizationEntry | |
| | | <pre>tempDestinationAut horizationEntry</pre> |

| Amazon | MQ |
|--------|----|
|--------|----|

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | defaultEntry | authorizationEntry |
| | | tempDestinationAut
horizationEntry |
| | tempDestinationAut
horizationEntry | <pre>tempDestinationAut horizationEntry</pre> |
| authorizationPlugin | map | authorizationMap |
| broker | destinationInterce | mirroredQueue |
| | ptors | virtualDestination
Interceptor |
| | destinationPolicy | policyMap |
| | destinations | queue |
| | | tempQueue |
| | | tempTopic |
| | | topic |
| | networkConnectors | networkConnector |
| | persistenceAdapter | <u>kahaDB</u> |
| | plugins | authorizationPlugin |
| | | discardingDLQBroke
rPlugin |
| | | forcePersistencyMo
deBrokerPlugin |
| | | redeliveryPlugin |

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | statisticsBrokerPl
ugin |
| | | timeStampingBroker
Plugin |
| | systemUsage | systemUsage |
| | transportConnector | name |
| | | updateClusterClients |
| | | rebalanceClusterCl
ients |
| | | updateClusterClien
tsOnRemove |
| compositeQueue | forwardTo | queue |
| | | tempQueue |
| | | tempTopic |
| | | topic |
| | | filteredDestination |
| compositeTopic | forwardTo | queue |
| | | tempQueue |
| | | tempTopic |
| | | topic |
| | | filteredDestination |
| policyEntry | deadLetterStrategy | discarding |

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | individualDeadLett
erStrategy |
| | | sharedDeadLetterSt
rategy |
| | destination | queue |
| | | tempQueue |
| | | tempTopic |
| | | topic |
| | dispatchPolicy | priorityDispatchPo
licy |
| | | priorityNetworkDis
patchPolicy |
| | | roundRobinDispatch
Policy |
| | | simpleDispatchPolicy |
| | | strictOrderDispatc
hPolicy |
| | | clientIdFilterDisp
atchPolicy |
| | messageEvictionStr
ategy | oldestMessageEvict
ionStrategy |
| | | oldestMessageWithL
owestPriorityEvict
ionStrategy |

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | uniquePropertyMess
ageEvictionStrategy |
| | messageGroupMapFac
tory | cachedMessageGroup
MapFactory |
| | | messageGroupHashBu
cketFactory |
| | | simpleMessageGroup
MapFactory |
| | pendingDurableSubs
criberPolicy | fileDurableSubscri
berCursor |
| | | storeDurableSubscr
iberCursor |
| | | vmDurableCursor |
| | pendingMessageLimi
tStrategy | constantPendingMes
sageLimitStrategy |
| | | prefetchRatePendin
gMessageLimitStrat
egy |
| | pendingQueuePolicy | fileQueueCursor |
| | | storeCursor |
| | | vmQueueCursor |
| | pendingSubscriberP
olicy | fileCursor |
| | | vmCursor |

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | slowConsumerStrategy | abortSlowAckConsum
erStrategy |
| | | abortSlowConsumerS
trategy |
| | subscriptionRecove
ryPolicy | <pre>fixedCountSubscrip tionRecoveryPolicy</pre> |
| | | <pre>fixedSizedSubscrip tionRecoveryPolicy</pre> |
| | | lastImageSubscript
ionRecoveryPolicy |
| | | noSubscriptionReco
veryPolicy |
| | | <pre>queryBasedSubscrip tionRecoveryPolicy</pre> |
| | | retainedMessageSub
scriptionRecoveryP
olicy |
| timedSubscriptionR
ecoveryPolicy | | |
| policyMap | defaultEntry | policyEntry |
| | policyEntries | policyEntry |
| redeliveryPlugin | redeliveryPolicyMap | redeliveryPolicyMap |
| redeliveryPolicyMap | defaultEntry | redeliveryPolicy |
| | redeliveryPolicyEn
tries | redeliveryPolicy |

| Element | Child Collection Element | Child Element |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| retainedMessageSub
scriptionRecoveryP
olicy | wrapped | fixedCountSubscrip
tionRecoveryPolicy |
| | | <pre>fixedSizedSubscrip tionRecoveryPolicy</pre> |
| | | lastImageSubscript
ionRecoveryPolicy |
| | | noSubscriptionReco
veryPolicy |
| | | queryBasedSubscrip
tionRecoveryPolicy |
| | | retainedMessageSub
scriptionRecoveryP
olicy |
| | | timedSubscriptionR
ecoveryPolicy |
| sharedDeadLetterSt | deadLetterQueue | queue |
| rategy | | tempQueue |
| | | tempTopic |
| | | topic |
| virtualDestination
Interceptor | virtualDestinations | compositeQueue |
| | | compositeTopic |
| | | virtualTopic |

Amazon MQ Child Element Attributes

The following is a detailed explanation of child element attributes. For more information, see <u>XML</u> <u>Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Topics

- authorizationEntry
- networkConnector
- <u>kahaDB</u>
- systemUsage

authorizationEntry

authorizationEntry is a child of the authorizationEntries child collection element.

Attributes

admin|read|write

The permissions granted to a group of users. For more information, see <u>Always configure an</u> authorization map.

If you specify an authorization map which doesn't include the activemq-webconsole group, you can't use the ActiveMQ Web Console because the group isn't authorized to send messages to, or receive messages from, the Amazon MQ broker.

Default: null

Example Configuration

</authorizationEntries> </authorizationMap> </map>

</authorizationPlugin>

Note

The activemq-webconsole group in ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ has admin permissions on all queues and topics. All users in this group will have admin access.

networkConnector

networkConnector is a child of the networkConnectors child collection element.

Topics

- Attributes
- Example Configurations

Attributes

conduitSubscriptions

Specifies whether a network connection in a network of brokers treats multiple consumers subscribed to the same destination as one consumer. For example, if conduitSubscriptions is set to true and two consumers connect to broker B and consume from a destination, broker B combines the subscriptions into a single logical subscription over the network connection to broker A, so that only a single copy of a message is forwarded from broker A to broker B.

Note

Setting conduitSubscriptions to true can reduce redundant network traffic. However, using this attribute can have implications for the load-balancing of messages across consumers and might cause incorrect behavior in certain scenarios (for example, with JMS message selectors or with durable topics).

Default: true

duplex

Specifies whether the connection in the network of brokers is used to produce *and* consume messages. For example, if broker A creates a connection to broker B in non-duplex mode, messages can be forwarded only from broker A to broker B. However, if broker A creates a duplex connection to broker B, then broker B can forward messages to broker A without having to configure a <networkConnector>.

Default: false

name

The name of the bridge in the network of brokers.

Default: bridge

uri

The wire-level protocol endpoint for one of two brokers (or for multiple brokers) in a network of brokers.

Default: null

username

The username common to the brokers in a network of brokers.

Default: null

Example Configurations

🚺 Note

When using a networkConnector to define a network of brokers, don't include the password for the user common to your brokers.

A Network of Brokers with Two Brokers

In this configuration, two brokers are connected in a network of brokers. The name of the network connector is connector_1_to_2, the username common to the brokers is myCommonUser, the

connection is duplex, and the OpenWire endpoint URI is prefixed by static:, indicating a oneto-one connection between the brokers.

For more information, see Configure Network Connectors for Your Broker.

A Network of Brokers with Multiple Brokers

In this configuration, multiple brokers are connected in a network of brokers. The name of the network connector is connector_1_to_2, the username common to the brokers is myCommonUser, the connection is duplex, and the comma-separated list of OpenWire endpoint URIs is prefixed by masterslave:, indicating a failover connection between the brokers. The failover from broker to broker isn't randomized and reconnection attempts continue indefinitely.

Note

We recommend using the masterslave: prefix for networks of brokers. The prefix is identical to the more explicit static:failover:()? randomize=false&maxReconnectAttempts=0 syntax.

Note

This XML configuration does not allow spaces.

kahaDB

kahaDB is a child of the persistenceAdapter child collection element.

Attributes

concurrentStoreAndDispatchQueues

Specifies whether to use concurrent store and dispatch for queues. For more information, see Disable Concurrent Store and Dispatch for Queues with Slow Consumers.

Default: true

cleanupOnStop

Supported in

Apache ActiveMQ 15.16.x and above

If deactivated, garbage collection and cleanup does not take place when the broker is stopped, which speeds up the shutdown process. The increased speed is useful in cases with large databases or scheduler databases.

Default: true

journalDiskSyncInterval

Interval (ms) for when to perform a disk sync if journalDiskSyncStrategy=periodic. For more information, see the Apache ActiveMQ kahaDB documentation.

Default: 1000

journalDiskSyncStrategy

Supported in

Apache ActiveMQ 15.14.x and above

Configures the disk sync policy. For more information, see the <u>Apache ActiveMQ kahaDB</u> <u>documentation</u>.

Default: always

🚯 Note

The <u>ActiveMQ documentation</u> states that the data loss is limited to the duration of journalDiskSyncInterval, which has a default of 1s. The data loss can be longer than the interval, but it is difficult to be precise. Use caution.

preallocationStrategy

Configures how the broker will try to preallocate the journal files when a new journal file is needed. For more information, see the Apache ActiveMQ kahaDB documentation.

Default: sparse_file

Example Configuration

Example

systemUsage

systemUsage is a child of the systemUsage child collection element. It controls the maximum amount of space the broker will use before slowing down producers. For more information, see Producer Flow Control in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Child Element

memoryUsage

memoryUsage is a child of the systemUsage child element. It manages memory usage. Use memoryUsage to keep track of how much of something is being used so that you can control

working set usage productively. For more information, see <u>the schema</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Child Element

memoryUsage is a child of the memoryUsage child element.

Attribute

percentOfJvmHeap

Integer between 0 (inclusive) and 70 (inclusive).

Default: 70

Attributes

sendFailIfNoSpace

Sets whether a send() method should fail if there is no space free. The default value is false, which blocks the send() method until space becomes available. For more information, see the <u>schema</u> in the Apache Active MQ documentation.

Default: false

sendFailIfNoSpaceAfterTimeout

Default: null

Example Configuration

Example

```
<br/><broker xmlns="http://activemq.apache.org/schema/core">
<systemUsage>
<systemUsage sendFailIfNoSpace="true"
sendFailIfNoSpaceAfterTimeout="2000">
<memoryUsage>
<memoryUsage percentOfJvmHeap="60" />
</memoryUsage>>
</systemUsage>
</systemUsage>
</broker>
</persistenceAdapter>
```

Cross-Region data replication for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ offers a Cross-Region data replication (CRDR) feature that allows for asynchronous message replication from the primary broker in a primary Amazon Region to the replica broker in a replica Region. By issuing a failover request to the Amazon MQ API, the current replica broker is promoted to the primary broker role, and the current primary broker is demoted to the replica role.

Primary and replica brokers for cross-Region data replication

You can create primary and replica brokers for asynchronous data replication from the primary broker in a primary Amazon Region to the replica broker in a replica Region. The *primary Region* consists of a redundant pair of active/standby brokers referred to as the *primary broker*. The *secondary Region* consists of a redundant pair of active/standby brokers referred to as the *replica broker*.

The following diagram illustrates a replica broker in a secondary Region receiving asynchronous replicated data from the primary broker in the primary Region.



Primary and replica brokers act as a cross-Region data recovery solution. If the primary broker in the primary Region fails, you can promote the replica broker in the secondary Region to primary by initiating a switchover or failover. The former primary broker then becomes the replica broker, and

the former replica broker is promoted to primary broker. For instructions on creating a primary and replica broker, see Creating an Amazon MQ cross-Region data replication broker.

🚯 Note

Only available for active/standby brokers. Not available for mirrored queues.

Creating an Amazon MQ cross-Region data replication broker

With Cross-Region data replication (CRDR), you can switch between Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ message brokers in two AWS Regions as needed. You can designate an existing broker as a primary broker and create a replica for this broker, or create a new primary and replica broker together. You can then promote the replica broker to the primary broker role using the Amazon MQ Promote API operation. For more information about primary and replica brokers, see <u>Primary and replica brokers</u> for cross-Region data replication.

The following instructions describe how you can create and configure a replica broker using the Amazon MQ Management Console.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- Step 1 (Optional): Create a new primary broker
- Step 2: Create a replica of an existing broker

Prerequisites

To use the cross-Region data replication feature, you must review and comply with the following prerequisites:

- Version: The cross-Region data replication feature is only available for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers on versions 5.17.6 and above.
- **Region**: Cross-Region data replication is supported in the following regions: US East (Ohio), US East (N. Virginia), US West (Oregon), and US West (N. California).
- Instance type: Cross-Region data replication is only available for broker instance sizes mq.m5.large and above.

- **Deployment type**: Cross-Region data replication is only available for active/standby brokers with multi-availability zone deployment.
- **Broker status**: You can only create a replica broker for a primary broker with the broker status Running.

Step 1 (Optional): Create a new primary broker

Create a new primary broker

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. On the Brokers page of the Amazon MQ console, choose **Create brokers**.
- 3. On the **Select broker engine** page, choose **Apache ActiveMQ**.
- 4. On the **Select deployment and storage** page, in the **Deployment mode and storage type** section, do the following:
 - For the Deployment mode, choose Active/standby broker. An Active/standby broker is comprised of two brokers in two different Availability Zones configured in a redundant pair. These brokers communicate synchronously with your application and with Amazon EFS. For more information, see Deployment options for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers.
- 5. Choose Next.
- 6. On the **Configure settings** page, in the **Details** section, do the following:
 - a. Enter the **Broker name**.

🔥 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker names. Broker names are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker names are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

- b. Choose the **Broker instance type** (for example, **mq.m5.large**). For more information, see Broker instance types.
- 7. In the **ActiveMQ Web Console access** section, provide a **Username** and **Password**. The following restrictions apply to broker usernames and passwords:

- Your username can contain only alphanumeric characters, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (- . _ ~).
- Your password must be at least 12 characters long, contain at least 4 unique characters and must not contain commas, colons, or equal signs (,:=).

<u> Important</u>

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

The green flash bar at the top of the page confirms that Amazon MQ is creating the replica broker in the recovery Region. You can also see the CRDR role and RPO status for your brokers. To turn off the CRDR Role and RPO Status columns, choose the gear icon in the top right corner of the **Brokers** table. Then, on the **Preferences** page, turn off CRDR Role or RPO Status.

Step 2: Create a replica of an existing broker

- 1. On the Brokers page of the Amazon MQ console, choose **Create replica broker**.
- 2. On the **Choose primary broker page**, select an existing broker to use as a CRDR primary broker. Then, choose **Next**.
- 3. On the **Configure replica broker** page, use the drop down menu to choose the replica Region.
- 4. In the **ActiveMQ console user for replica broker** section, provide a **Username** and **Password** for the replica broker console user. The following restrictions apply to broker usernames and passwords:
 - Your username can contain only alphanumeric characters, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (- . _ ~).
 - Your password must be at least 12 characters long, contain at least 4 unique characters and must not contain commas, colons, or equal signs (,:=).

🛕 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

- 5. In the **Data replication user to bridge access between brokers** section, provide a **Username** and **Password** for the user that will access both the primary and replica broker. The following restrictions apply to broker usernames and passwords:
 - Your username can contain only alphanumeric characters, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (- . _ ~).
 - Your password must be at least 12 characters long, contain at least 4 unique characters and must not contain commas, colons, or equal signs (,:=).

🔥 Important

Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

Configure any additional settings. Then, choose Next.

- 6. On the **Review and create** page, review the replica broker details. Then, choose **Create replica broker**.
- 7. Next, reboot the primary broker. This will also reboot the replica broker. For instructions on rebooting your broker, see <u>Rebooting a Broker</u>.

For more information on configuring additional settings for your ActiveMQ broker, see <u>Getting</u> started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker

Deleting an Amazon MQ cross-Region data replication broker

To delete a primary or replica cross-Region data replication (CRDR) broker, you must first unpair then reboot the brokers. The following instructions show how you can unpair and reboot the brokers using the Amazon Management Console.

- 1. On the **Brokers** page, select the CRDR broker you want to unpair, then choose **Edit**.
- 2. On the broker Edit page in the Data replication section, choose Unpair brokers.
- 3. Enter "confirm" in the pop-up window to confirm your choice. Then choose **Unpair brokers**.
- Next, reboot the unpaired primary broker. This will also reboot the replica broker. For instructions on rebooting your broker, see <u>Rebooting a Broker</u>. After the primary broker is rebooted, both brokers are unpaired and can be individually deleted. To delete your broker, see <u>Deleting a broker</u>.

Initiating switchover or failover to promote an Amazon MQ replica broker to primary broker role

You can initiate a switchover or failover when you want to promote the replica broker to the primary broker role. When you promote the replica broker, the primary broker is demoted to the replica broker role.

A **switchover** prioritizes consistency over availability. Brokers are guaranteed to have identical state when this failover operation completes. With a switchover, there may be a period where neither broker is available for client connections while inter-broker consistency is established. Both brokers will have the same state at the instant when the replica is promoted. Switchover success depends on the health of both regions and the inter-region network to succeed.

A **failover** prioritizes availability over consistency. Brokers are not guaranteed to have identical states when this operation completes. With a failover, the replica broker is guaranteed to become immediately available to serve client traffic, without waiting for any replication data to be synchronized, or for the primary to receive the shutdown signal. Failover depends on neither the health of the original primary region nor the inter-region network to succeed.

The following diagram illustrates a switchover in which neither broker accepts client connections while the replication queue is being drained and broker states are synchronized. In this process, the client in the primary broker's VPC is unable to produce further state changes while the operation is in progress, and the primary broker is being demoted to a replica. When the replication queue is

drained and the two brokers achieve identical state, the client in the replica broker's VPC is unable to connect to the replica broker until the failover operation completes, and the replica broker is promoted to primary.



The following diagram illustrates the broker status after the switchover process is complete. The original replica broker has now been promoted to the primary broker role and is accepting client connections. The client can produce and consume data from the broker.



Promote the replica broker using the console

To promote the replica broker using switchover or failover, follow these steps in the Amazon MQ console.

🚯 Note

You cannot initiate switchover or failover on a primary broker.

- 1. Switch to the region for your replica broker. From your Brokers table, select the existing replica broker you will promote to primary.
- 2. On the Broker details page, do the following:
 - 1. Select **Promote replica**.
 - 2. In the pop up window, chose *Switchover* or *Failover*.
 - 3. Type "confirm" in the text box to confirm your choice.
 - 4. Choose Confirm.

After initiating failover, the broker status changes to *Failover in progress*. The blue progress bar at the top of the Brokers page becomes green when failover is complete.

🚯 Note

The configuration is only replicated at the time the replicat broker is created. Any update afterwards is not replicated.

Cross-Region data replication metrics in Amazon CloudWatch

The Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ cross-Region data replication feature offers metrics for maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of your primary and replica brokers. During the replication process, a replica broker in a secondary Region receives asynchronously replicated data from the primary broker in the primary Region. If the primary broker in the primary Region fails, you can promote the replica broker in the secondary Region to primary by initiating a switchover or failover. For instructions on viewing metrics in Amazon CloudWatch, see <u>Accessing CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ</u>.

CRDR timestamps

The following timestamps describe how the metrics found in Amazon CloudWatch are calculated. There are five timestamps in the data replication process:

- Time of current observation (TCO): The current instant in time.
- Time of creation (TC): The instant in time an event was created on the replication queue by the primary broker. Available on both primary and replica brokers.
- Time of delivery (TD): The instant in time an event was successfully delivered to the replica broker. Only available on replica brokers.
- Time of processing (TP): The instant in time an event was successfully processed by the replica broker. Only available on replica brokers.
- Time of acknowledgement (TA): The instant in time an event was successfully acknowledged by the primary broker. Only available on primary brokers.

Estimate switchover/failover performance with CRDR CloudWatch metrics

Amazon MQ enables metrics for your broker by default. You can view your broker metrics by accessing the Amazon CloudWatch console, or by using the CloudWatch API. The following metrics are useful for understanding the replication and switchover/failover performance of your CRDR brokers:

| Amazon MQ CloudWatch
metric | Reason for CRDR use |
|--------------------------------|---|
| TotalReplicationLag | The estimated time between
TA and TC of the last
unacknowledged event on the
primary broker. |
| ReplicationLag | The estimated time between
TP and TC of the last
unacknowledged event on the
replica broker. |
| PrimaryWaitTime | The estimated time between
TCO and TC of the last
processed event on the
primary broker. |
| ReplicaWaitTime | The estimated time between
TCO and TP of the last
processed event on the
replica broker. |
| QueueSize | The total number of
unacknowledged events in
the replication queue on the
primary broker. |

TotalReplicationLag and ReplicationLag describe the delayed replication between the primary and replica brokers. The two metrics can also be used to estimate the time until the ongoing switchover or failover operation complete.

PrimaryWaitTime and ReplicaWaitTime can be used to identify any ongoing issues with the replication process. If the value of the metric is constantly growing, this can indicate the replication process is degraded or paused. Slow replication may happen due issues like to network partitioning, broker starts, and long recovery.

ActiveMQ tutorials

The following tutorials show how you can create and connect to your ActiveMQ brokers. To use the ActiveMQ Java example code, you must install the <u>Java Standard Edition Development Kit</u> and make some changes to the code

Topics

- Creating and configuring an Amazon MQ network of brokers
- <u>Connecting a Java application to your Amazon MQ broker</u>
- Integrating ActiveMQ brokers with LDAP
- Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function
- Creating an ActiveMQ broker user
- Edit an ActiveMQ broker user
- Delete an ActiveMQ broker user
- Working examples of using Java Message Service (JMS) with ActiveMQ

Creating and configuring an Amazon MQ network of brokers

A *network of brokers* is comprised of multiple simultaneously active <u>single-instance brokers</u> or <u>active/standby brokers</u>. In this tutorial, you learn how to create a two-broker network of brokers with a *source and sink* topology.

For a conceptual overview and detailed configuration information, see the following:

- Amazon MQ network of brokers
- Configure Your Network of Brokers Correctly

- <u>networkConnector</u>
- networkConnectionStartAsync
- <u>Networks of Brokers</u> in the ActiveMQ documentation

You can use the Amazon MQ console to create an Amazon MQ network of brokers. Because you can start the creation of the two brokers in parallel, this process takes approximately 15 minutes.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- Step 1: Allow Traffic between Brokers
- Step 2: Configure Network Connectors for Your Broker
- Next Steps

Prerequisites

To create a network of brokers, you must have the following:

- Two or more simultaneously active brokers (named MyBroker1 and MyBroker2 in this tutorial).
 For more information about creating brokers, see <u>Getting started: Creating and connecting to an</u> <u>ActiveMQ broker</u>.
- The two brokers must be in the same VPC or in peered VPCs. For more information about VPCs, see <u>What is Amazon VPC</u>? in the Amazon VPC User Guide and <u>What is VPC Peering</u>? in the Amazon VPC Peering Guide.

🔥 Important

If you don't have a default VPC, subnet(s), or security group, you must create them first. For more information, see the following in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*:

- Creating a Default VPC
- <u>Creating a Default Subnet</u>
- <u>Creating a Security Group</u>
- Two users with identical sign-in credentials for both brokers. For more information about creating users, see Creating an ActiveMQ broker user.

(i) Note

When integrating LDAP authentication with a network of brokers, make sure that the user exists both as an ActiveMQ brokers, as well as an LDAP user.

The following example uses two <u>single-instance brokers</u>. However, you can create networks of brokers using <u>active/standby brokers</u> or a combination of broker deployment modes.

Step 1: Allow Traffic between Brokers

After you create your brokers, you must allow traffic between them.

On the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>, on the **MyBroker2** page, in the **Details** section, under **Security and network**, choose the name of your security group or

The **Security Groups** page of the EC2 Dashboard is displayed.

- 2. From the security group list, choose your security group.
- 3. At the bottom of the page, choose **Inbound**, and then choose **Edit**.
- 4. In the **Edit inbound rules** dialog box, add a rule for the OpenWire endpoint.
 - a. Choose Add Rule.
 - b. For **Type**, select **Custom TCP**.
 - c. For **Port Range**, type the OpenWire port (61617).
 - d. Do one of the following:
 - If you want to restrict access to a particular IP address, for Source, leave Custom selected, and then enter the IP address of MyBroker1, followed by /32. (This converts the IP address to a valid CIDR record). For more information see <u>Elastic Network</u> <u>Interfaces</u>.

🚺 Tip

To retrieve the IP address of MyBroker1, on the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>, choose the name of the broker and navigate to the **Details** section.

• If all the brokers are private and belong to the same VPC, for **Source**, leave **Custom** selected and then type the ID of the security group you are editing.

Note
 For public brokers, you must restrict access using IP addresses.

e. Choose Save.

Your broker can now accept inbound connections.

Step 2: Configure Network Connectors for Your Broker

After you allow traffic between your brokers, you must configure network connectors for one of them.

- 1. Edit the configuration revision for broker MyBroker1.
 - a. On the MyBroker1 page, choose Edit.
 - b. On the Edit MyBroker1 page, in the Configuration section, choose View.

The broker engine type and version that the configuration uses (for example, **Apache ActiveMQ 5.15.0**) are displayed.

- c. On the **Configuration details** tab, the configuration revision number, description, and broker configuration in XML format are displayed.
- d. Choose **Edit configuration**.
- e. At the bottom of the configuration file, uncomment the <networkConnectors> section and include the following information:
 - The name for the network connector.
 - <u>The ActiveMQ Web Console username</u> that is common to both brokers.
 - Enable duplex connections.
 - Do one of the following:
 - If you are connecting the broker to a single-instance broker, use the static: prefix and the OpenWire endpoint uri for MyBroker2. For example:

```
<networkConnector name="connector_1_to_2" userName="myCommonUser"
duplex="true"
    uri="static:(ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61617)"/>
</networkConnectors>
```

If you are connecting the broker to an active/standby broker, use the static
 +failover transport and the OpenWire endpoint uri for both brokers with the
 following query parameters ?randomize=false&maxReconnectAttempts=0. For
 example:

🚯 Note

Don't include the sign-in credentials for the ActiveMQ user.

- f. Choose Save.
- g. In the Save revision dialog box, type Add network of brokers connector for MyBroker2.
- h. Choose **Save** to save the new revision of the configuration.
- 2. Edit MyBroker1 to set the latest configuration revision to apply immediately.
 - a. On the MyBroker1 page, choose Edit.
 - b. On the Edit MyBroker1 page, in the Configuration section, choose Schedule Modifications.
 - c. In the **Schedule broker modifications** section, choose to apply modifications **Immediately**.
 - d. Choose Apply.

MyBroker1 is rebooted and your configuration revision is applied.

The network of brokers is created.

Next Steps

After you configure your network of brokers, you can test it by producing and consuming messages.

<u> Important</u>

Make sure that you <u>enable inbound connections</u> from your local machine for broker MyBroker1 on port 8162 (for the ActiveMQ Web Console) and port 61617 (for the OpenWire endpoint).

You might also need to adjust your security group(s) settings to allow the producer and consumer to connect to the network of brokers.

- On the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>, navigate to the **Connections** section and note the ActiveMQ Web Console endpoint for broker MyBroker1.
- 2. Navigate to the ActiveMQ Web Console for broker MyBroker1.
- 3. To verify that the network bridge is connected, choose **Network**.

In the **Network Bridges** section, the name and the address of MyBroker2 are listed in the **Remote Broker** and **Remote Address** columns.

4. From any machine that has access to broker MyBroker2, create a consumer. For example:

```
activemq consumer --brokerUrl "ssl://
b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com:61617" \
--user commonUser \
--password myPassword456 \
--destination queue://MyQueue
```

The consumer connects to the OpenWire endpoint of MyBroker2 and begins to consume messages from queue MyQueue.

5. From any machine that has access to broker MyBroker1, create a producer and send some messages. For example:

```
activemq producer --brokerUrl "ssl://
b-987615k4-32ji-109h-8gfe-7d65c4b132a1-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com:61617" \
--user commonUser \
--password myPassword456 \
--destination queue://MyQueue \
--persistent true \
--messageSize 1000 \
--messageCount 10000
```

The producer connects to the OpenWire endpoint of MyBroker1 and begins to produce persistent messages to queue MyQueue.

Connecting a Java application to your Amazon MQ broker

After you create an Amazon MQ ActiveMQ broker, you can connect your application to it. The following examples show how you can use the Java Message Service (JMS) to create a connection to the broker, create a queue, and send a message. For a complete, working Java example, see Working Java Example.

You can connect to ActiveMQ brokers using <u>various ActiveMQ clients</u>. We recommend using the <u>ActiveMQ Client</u>.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- To Create a Message Producer and Send a Message
- To Create a Message Consumer and Receive the Message

Prerequisites

Enable VPC Attributes

To ensure that your broker is accessible within your VPC, you must enable the enableDnsHostnames and enableDnsSupport VPC attributes. For more information, see <u>DNS</u> <u>Support in your VPC</u> in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Enable Inbound Connections

Next, enable inbound connections for your application.
- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, MyBroker).
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Connections** section, note the addresses and ports of the broker's web console URL and wire-level protocols.
- 4. In the **Details** section, under **Security and network**, choose the name of your security group or

The **Security Groups** page of the EC2 Dashboard is displayed.

- 5. From the security group list, choose your security group.
- 6. At the bottom of the page, choose **Inbound**, and then choose **Edit**.
- 7. In the **Edit inbound rules** dialog box, add a rule for every URL or endpoint that you want to be publicly accessible (the following example shows how to do this for a broker web console).
 - a. Choose Add Rule.
 - b. For **Type**, select **Custom TCP**.
 - c. For **Port Range**, type the web console port (8162).
 - d. For **Source**, leave **Custom** selected and then type the IP address of the system that you want to be able to access the web console (for example, 192.0.2.1).
 - e. Choose **Save**.

Your broker can now accept inbound connections.

Add Java Dependencies

Add the activemq-client.jar and activemq-pool.jar packages to your Java class path. The following example shows these dependencies in a Maven project pom.xml file.

```
<dependencies>
<dependency>
<groupId>org.apache.activemq</groupId>
<artifactId>activemq-client</artifactId>
<version>5.15.16</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
<groupId>org.apache.activemq</groupId>
<artifactId>activemq-pool</artifactId>
<version>5.15.16</version>
```

</dependency> </dependencies>

For more information about activemq-client.jar, see <u>Initial Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

<u> Important</u>

In the following example code, producers and consumers run in a single thread. For production systems (or to test broker instance failover), make sure that your producers and consumers run on separate hosts or threads.

To Create a Message Producer and Send a Message

Use the following instruction to create a message producer and recieve a message.

1. Create a JMS pooled connection factory for the message producer using your broker's endpoint and then call the createConnection method against the factory.

🚯 Note

For an active/standby broker, Amazon MQ provides two ActiveMQ Web Console URLs, but only one URL is active at a time. Likewise, Amazon MQ provides two endpoints for each wire-level protocol, but only one endpoint is active in each pair at a time. The -1 and -2 suffixes denote a redundant pair. For more information, see <u>Deployment</u> options for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers).

For wire-level protocol endpoints, you should allow your application to connect to either endpoint by using the Failover Transport.

// Create a connection factory.
final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory = new
ActiveMQConnectionFactory(wireLevelEndpoint);

// Pass the sign-in credentials.
connectionFactory.setUserName(activeMqUsername);
connectionFactory.setPassword(activeMqPassword);

// Create a pooled connection factory.
final PooledConnectionFactory pooledConnectionFactory = new
PooledConnectionFactory();
pooledConnectionFactory.setConnectionFactory(connectionFactory);
pooledConnectionFactory.setMaxConnections(10);

// Establish a connection for the producer.
final Connection producerConnection = pooledConnectionFactory.createConnection();
producerConnection.start();

// Close all connections in the pool.
pooledConnectionFactory.clear();

Note

Message producers should always use the PooledConnectionFactory class. For more information, see <u>Always Use Connection Pooling</u>.

2. Create a session, a queue named MyQueue, and a message producer.

```
// Create a session.
final Session producerSession = producerConnection.createSession(false,
   Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
// Create a queue named "MyQueue".
final Destination producerDestination = producerSession.createQueue("MyQueue");
// Create a producer from the session to the queue.
final MessageProducer producer =
   producerSession.createProducer(producerDestination);
producer.setDeliveryMode(DeliveryMode.NON_PERSISTENT);
```

3. Create the message string "Hello from Amazon MQ!" and then send the message.

```
// Create a message.
final String text = "Hello from Amazon MQ!";
TextMessage producerMessage = producerSession.createTextMessage(text);
// Send the message.
producer.send(producerMessage);
System.out.println("Message sent.");
```

4. Clean up the producer.

```
producer.close();
producerSession.close();
producerConnection.close();
```

To Create a Message Consumer and Receive the Message

Use the following instruction to create a message producer and recieve a message.

1. Create a JMS connection factory for the message producer using your broker's endpoint and then call the createConnection method against the factory.

```
// Create a connection factory.
final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory = new
ActiveMQConnectionFactory(wireLevelEndpoint);
// Pass the sign-in credentials.
connectionFactory.setUserName(activeMqUsername);
connectionFactory.setPassword(activeMqPassword);
// Establish a connection for the consumer.
final Connection consumerConnection = connectionFactory.createConnection();
consumerConnection.start();
```

Note

Message consumers should *never* use the PooledConnectionFactory class. For more information, see Always Use Connection Pooling.

2. Create a session, a queue named MyQueue, and a message consumer.

```
// Create a session.
final Session consumerSession = consumerConnection.createSession(false,
    Session.AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE);
// Create a queue named "MyQueue".
final Destination consumerDestination = consumerSession.createQueue("MyQueue");
// Create a message consumer from the session to the queue.
```

```
final MessageConsumer consumer =
  consumerSession.createConsumer(consumerDestination);
```

3. Begin to wait for messages and receive the message when it arrives.

```
// Begin to wait for messages.
final Message consumerMessage = consumer.receive(1000);
// Receive the message when it arrives.
final TextMessage consumerTextMessage = (TextMessage) consumerMessage;
System.out.println("Message received: " + consumerTextMessage.getText());
```

Note

Unlike Amazon messaging services (such as Amazon SQS), the consumer is constantly connected to the broker.

4. Close the consumer, session, and connection.

```
consumer.close();
consumerSession.close();
consumerConnection.close();
```

Integrating ActiveMQ brokers with LDAP

<u> Important</u>

LDAP integration is not supported for RabbitMQ brokers. Amazon MQ does not support server certificate issued by a private CA.

You can access your ActiveMQ brokers using the following protocols with TLS enabled:

- AMQP
- <u>MQTT</u>
- MQTT over <u>WebSocket</u>
- OpenWire
- STOMP

• STOMP over WebSocket

Amazon MQ offers a choice between native ActiveMQ authentication and LDAP authentication and authorization to manage user permissions. For information about restrictions related to ActiveMQ usernames and passwords, see <u>Users</u>.

To authorize ActiveMQ users and groups to works with queues and topics, you must <u>edit your</u> <u>broker's configuration</u>. Amazon MQ uses ActiveMQ's <u>Simple Authentication Plugin</u> to restrict reading and writing to destinations. For more information and examples, see <u>Always configure an</u> <u>authorization map</u> and <u>authorizationEntry</u>.

🚯 Note

Currently, Amazon MQ doesn't support Client Certificate Authentication.

Topics

- Integrate LDAP with ActiveMQ
- Prerequisites
- Getting Started with LDAP
- How LDAP integration works

Integrate LDAP with ActiveMQ

You can authenticate Amazon MQ users through the credentials stored in your lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP) server. You can also add, delete, and modify Amazon MQ users and assign permissions to topics and queues through it. Management operations like creating, updating and deleting brokers still require IAM credentials and are not integrated with LDAP.

Customers who want to simplify and centralize their Amazon MQ broker authentication and authorization using an LDAP server can use this feature. Keeping all user credentials in the LDAP server saves time and effort by providing a central location for storing and managing these credentials.

Amazon MQ provides LDAP support using the Apache ActiveMQ JAAS plugin. Any LDAP server, such as Microsoft Active Directory or OpenLDAP that is supported by the plugin is also supported

by Amazon MQ. For more information about the plugin, see the <u>Security</u> section of the Active MQ documentation.

In addition to users, you can specify access to topics and queues for a specific group or a user through your LDAP server. You do this by creating entries that represent topics and queues in your LDAP server and then assigning permissions to a specific LDAP user or a group. You can then configure broker to retrieve authorization data from the LDAP server.

🔥 Important

When using LDAP, authentication is not case-sensitive, but authorization is case-sensitive for your username.

Prerequisites

Before you add LDAP support to a new or existing Amazon MQ broker, you must set up a service account. This service account is required to initiate a connection to an LDAP server and must have the correct permissions to make this connection. This service account will set up LDAP authentication for your broker. Any successive client connections will be authenticated through the same connection.

The service account is an account in your LDAP server, which has access to initiate a connection. It is a standard LDAP requirement and you have to provide the service account credentials only once. After the connection is setup, all the future client connections are authenticated through your LDAP server. Your service account credentials are stored securely in an encrypted form, which is accessible only to Amazon MQ.

To integrate with ActiveMQ, a specific Directory Information Tree (DIT) is required on the LDAP server. For an example ldif file that clearly shows this structure, see *Import the following LDIF file into the LDAP server* in the <u>Security</u> section of the ActiveMQ documentation.

Getting Started with LDAP

To get started, navigate to the Amazon MQ console and choose **LDAP authentication and authorization** when you create a new Amazon MQ or edit an existing broker instance.

Provide the following information about the service account:

• **Fully qualified domain name** The location of the LDAP server to which authentication and authorization requests are to be issued.

i Note

The fully qualified domain name of the LDAP server you supply must not include the protocol or port number. Amazon MQ will prepend the fully qualified domain name with the protocol 1daps, and will append the port number 636. For example, if you provide the following fully qualified domain: example.com, Amazon MQ will access your LDAP server using the following URL: 1daps://example.com:636. For the broker host to be able to successfully communicate with the LDAP server, the fully qualified domain name must be publicly resolvable. To keep the LDAP server private and secure, restrict inbound traffic in the server's inbound rules to only allow traffic originated from within the broker's VPC.

- Service account username The distinguished name of the user that will be used to perform the initial bind to the LDAP server.
- Service account password The password of the user performing the initial bind.

The following image highlights where to supply these details.

| Authentication and Authorization |
|--|
| Simple Authentication and Authorization Authenticate and authorize users using the credentials stored in a broker. LDAP Authentication and Authorization Authenticate and authorize users using the credentials stored in an LDAP server. |
| Provide details for your organization's Active Directory or other LDAP server. Info |
| Fully qualified domain name |
| example.com |
| optional second server name |
| Service account username
Fully qualified name of the user that opens the connection to the directory server. |
| myserviceacccount |
| Service account password The password for the service account provided above. Maximum of 128 characters Show |
| LDAP login configuration |
| Vour server configuration to search and authenticate users. User Base |
| Fully qualified name of the directory where you want to search for users. |
| User Search Matching |
| (uid=0) |
| Role Base
Fully qualified name of the directory to search for a user's groups. |
| ou=user, dc=example,dc=com |
| Role Search Matching
The search criteria for the group object applied to the directory provided above. |
| (uid=0) |
| Optional settings |

In the LDAP login configuration section, provide the following required information:

- User Base The distinguished name of the node in the directory information tree (DIT) that will be searched for users.
- User Search Matching The LDAP search filter that will be used to find users within the userBase. The client's username will be substituted into the {0} placeholder in the search filter. For more information, see Authentication and Authorization.

- Role Base The distinguished name of the node in the DIT that will be searched for roles. Roles can be configured as explicit LDAP group entries in your directory. A typical role entry may consist of one attribute for the name of the role, such as **common name (CN)**, and another attribute, such as member, with values representing the distinguished names or usernames of the users belonging to the role group. For example, given the organizational unit, group, you can provide the following distinguished name: ou=group, dc=example, dc=com.
- Role Search Matching The LDAP search filter that will be used to find roles within the roleBase. The distinguished name of the user matched by userSearchMatching will be substituted into the {0} placeholder in the search filter. The client's username will be substituted in place of the {1} placeholder. For example, if role entries in your directory include an attribute named member, containing the usernames for all users in that role, you can provide the following search filter: (member:=uid={1}).

The following image highlights where to specify these details.

| Authentication and Authorization |
|--|
| Simple Authentication and Authorization Authenticate and authorize users using the credentials stored in a broker. LDAP Authentication and Authorization Authenticate and authorize users using the credentials stored in an LDAP server. |
| Provide details for your organization's Active Directory or other LDAP server. Info |
| Fully qualified domain name |
| example.com |
| optional second server name |
| Service account username
Fully qualified name of the user that opens the connection to the directory server. |
| myserviceacccount |
| Service account password
The password for the service account provided above. |
| Maximum of 128 characters Show |
| LDAP login configuration |
| Your server configuration to search and authenticate users. |
| User Base
Fully qualified name of the directory where you want to search for users. |
| ou=user, dc=example,dc=com |
| User Search Matching The search criteria for the user object applied to the directory provided above. |
| (uid=0) |
| Role Base
Fully qualified name of the directory to search for a user's groups. |
| ou=user, dc=example,dc=com |
| Role Search Matching
The search criteria for the group object applied to the directory provided above. |
| (uid=0) |
| Optional settings |

In the **Optional settings** section, you can provide the following optional information:

• User Role Name The name of the LDAP attribute in the user's directory entry for the user's group membership. In some cases, user roles may be identified by the value of an attribute in the user's directory entry. The userRoleName option allows you to provide the name of this attribute. For example, let's consider the following user entry:

```
dn: uid=jdoe,ou=user,dc=example,dc=com
objectClass: user
uid: jdoe
sn: jane
cn: Jane Doe
mail: j.doe@somecompany.com
memberOf: role1
userPassword: password
```

To provide the correct userRoleName for the example above, you would specify the memberOf attribute. If authentication is successful, the user is assigned the role role1.

- **Role Name** The group name attribute in a role entry whose value is the name of that role. For example, you can specify cn for a group entry's **common name**. If authentication succeeds, the user is assigned the the value of the cn attribute for each role entry that they are a member of.
- User Search Subtree Defines the scope for the LDAP user search query. If true, the scope is set to search the entire subtree under the node defined by userBase.
- **Role Search Subtree** Defines the scope for the LDAP role search query. If true, the scope is set to search the entire subtree under the node defined by roleBase.

The following image highlights where to specify these optional settings.

| | member:=uid={1}) |
|-------------------|--|
| ▼ Op | tional settings |
| User I | ole Name |
| Specifi | es the name of the LDAP attribute for the user group membership. |
| | |
| | |
| Role I
Specifi | lame
es the LDAP attribute that identifies the group name attribute in the object returned from the group membership query. |
| Role I
Specifi | lame
es the LDAP attribute that identifies the group name attribute in the object returned from the group membership query. |
| Role I
Specifi | lame
es the LDAP attribute that identifies the group name attribute in the object returned from the group membership query.
er Search Subtree
is defines the directory search scope for the user. If set to true, scope is to search the entire sub-tree. |

How LDAP integration works

You can think of integration in two main categories: the structure for authentication, and the structure for authorization.

Authentication

For authentication, client credentials must be valid. These credentials are validated against users in the user base in the LDAP server.

The user base supplied to the ActiveMQ broker must point to the node in the DIT where users are stored in the LDAP server. For example, if you are using Amazon Managed Microsoft AD, and you have the domain components corp, example, and com, and within those you have organizational units corp and Users, you would use the following as your user base:

```
OU=Users,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com
```

The ActiveMQ broker would search at this location in the DIT for users in order to authenticate client connection requests to the broker.



Because the ActiveMQ source code hardcodes the attribute name for users to uid, you must make sure that each user has this attribute set. For simplicity, you can use the user's connection username. For more information, see the <u>activemq</u> source code and <u>Configuring ID mappings in</u> Active Directory Users and Computers for Windows Server 2016 (and subsequent) versions.

To enable ActiveMQ console access for specific users, make sure they belong to the amazonmqconsole-admins group.

Authorization

For authorization, permissions search bases are specified in the broker configuration. Authorization is done on a per-destination basis (or wildcard, destination set) via the cachedLdapAuthorizationMap element, found in the broker's activemq.xml configuration file. For more information, see Cached LDAP Authorization Module.

1 Note

To be able to use the cachedLDAPAuthorizationMap element in your broker's activemq.xml configuration file, you must choose the LDAP Authentication and Authorization option when creating a configuration via the Amazon Web Services Management Console, or set the authenticationStrategy property to LDAP when creating a new configuration using the Amazon MQ API.

You must provide the following three attributes as part of the cachedLDAPAuthorizationMap element:

- queueSearchBase
- topicSearchBase
- tempSearchBase

<u> Important</u>

To prevent sensitive information from being directly placed in the broker's configuration file, Amazon MQ blocks the following attributes from being used in cachedLdapAuthorizationMap:

- connectionURL
- connectionUsername
- connectionPassword

When you create a broker, Amazon MQ substitutes the values you provide via the Amazon Web Services Management Console, or in the <u>ldapServerMetadata</u> property of your API request, for the above attributes.

The following demonstrates a working example of the cachedLdapAuthorizationMap.

| <authorizationplugin></authorizationplugin> |
|--|
| <map></map> |
| <cachedldapauthorizationmap< td=""></cachedldapauthorizationmap<> |
| queueSearchBase="ou=Queue,ou=Destination,ou=corp,dc=corp,dc=example,dc=com" |
| <pre>topicSearchBase="ou=Topic,ou=Destination,ou=corp,dc=corp,dc=example,dc=com"</pre> |
| <pre>tempSearchBase="ou=Temp,ou=Destination,ou=corp,dc=corp,dc=example,dc=com"</pre> |
| refreshInterval="300000" |
| <pre>legacyGroupMapping="false"</pre> |
| /> |
| |
| |
| |

These values identify the locations within the DIT where permissions for each type of destination are specified. So for the above example with Amazon Managed Microsoft AD, using the same domain components of corp, example, and com, you would specify an organizational unit named destination to contain all your destination types. Within that OU, you would create one for queues, one for topics, and one for temp destinations.

This would mean that your queue search base, which provides authorization information for destinations of type queue, would have the following location in your DIT:

```
OU=Queue,OU=Destination,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com
```



Similarly, permissions rules for topics and temp destinations would be located at the same level in the DIT:

```
OU=Topic,OU=Destination,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com
```

OU=Temp,OU=Destination,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com

Within the OU for each type of destination (queue, topic, temp), either a wildcard or specific destination name can be provided. For example, to provide an authorization rule for all queues that start with the prefix DEMO.EVENTS.\$., you could create the following OU:

OU=DEMO.EVENTS.\$,OU=Queue,OU=Destination,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com

(i) Note

The DEMO.EVENTS.\$ OU is within the Queue OU.

For more info on wildcards in ActiveMQ, see Wildcards

To provide authorization rules for specific queues, such as DEMO.MYQUEUE, specify something like the following:

OU=DEMO.MYQUEUE,OU=Queue,OU=Destination,OU=corp,DC=corp,DC=example,DC=com

| Active Directory Users and Computers | |
|--|---|
| File Action View Help | |
| 🗢 🛶 🛛 🚈 🔚 📋 🖾 🗔 🔂 🔂 📑 | 1 |
| Active Directory Users and Computers [WIN-IL
Saved Queries
Saved Queries
Corp.example.com
Builtin
Builtin
Computers
Computers
Computers
Computers
Computers
Computers
Destination
Queue
DEMO.MYQUEUE
DEMO.MYSECONDQUEUE
DEMO.EVENTS.S
Temp
Copic | ~ |
| > 🖬 Group | |
| 📓 Users | |

Security Groups

Within each OU that represents a destination or a wildcard, you must create three security groups. As with all permissions in ActiveMQ, these are read/write/admin permissions. For more information on what each of these permissions allows a user to do, see <u>Security</u> in the ActiveMQ documentation.

You must name these security groups read, write, and admin. Within each of these security groups, you can add users or groups, who will then have permission to perform the associated actions. You'll need these security groups for each wildcard destination set or individual destination.



🚯 Note

When you create the admin group, a conflict will arise with the group name. This conflict happens because the legacy pre-Windows 2000 rules do not allow groups to share the same name, even if the groups are in different locations of the DIT. The value in the **pre-Windows 2000** text box has no impact on the setup, but it must be globally unique. To avoid this conflict, you can append a uuid suffix to each admin group.

| Active Directory Users and | I Computers | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|
| File Action View Hel | New Object - Group | × |
| 🗢 🔿 🖄 📅 📋 | | |
| Active Directory Users at | Create in: e.com/corp/Destination/Queue/DEMO.MYSECONDQ | QUEUE |
| Corp.example.com Delegated (| Group name: | |
| > B Reserved | admin | |
| > Builtin | | |
| > 📫 Computers | Group name (pre-Windows 2000): | |
| 🗸 📓 corp | admin-alias-uuid-3f3b6ae7c | |
| > 📓 Computers | | |
| 🗸 🛅 Destination | Group scope Group type | |
| 🗸 🖬 Queue | O Domain local Security | |
| DEMC | Global Obstribution | |
| | ◯ Universal | |
| | | |
| > Topic | | |
| > Group | OK Ca | ncel |
| 📓 GroupTwo | | |
| 🛅 Users | | |
| > 📓 Domain Controller | z | |
| > 🧮 ForeignSecurityPri | ncipals | |
| > 🧮 LostAndFound | × | |
| < | > | |
| | | |
| | | |

Adding a user to the admin security group for a particular destination will enable the user to create and delete that topic. Adding them to the read security group will enable them to read from the destination, and adding them to the write group will enable them to write to the destination.

In addition to adding individual users to security group permissions, you can also add entire groups. However, because ActiveMQ again hardcodes attribute names for groups, you must ensure the group you want to add has the object class groupOfNames, as shown in the <u>activemq</u> source code. To do this, follow the same process as with the uid for users. See <u>Configuring ID mappings in</u> Active Directory Users and Computers for Windows Server 2016 (and subsequent) versions.

Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function

Amazon Lambda can connect to and consume messages from your Amazon MQ broker. When you connect a broker to Lambda, you create an <u>event source mapping</u> that reads messages from a queue and invokes the function <u>synchronously</u>. The event source mapping you create reads messages from your broker in batches and converts them into a Lambda payload in the form of a JSON object.

To connect your broker to a Lambda function

- 1. Add the following IAM role permissions to your Lambda function execution role.
 - mq:DescribeBroker
 - ec2:CreateNetworkInterface
 - ec2:DeleteNetworkInterface
 - ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces
 - ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups
 - ec2:DescribeSubnets
 - ec2:DescribeVpcs
 - logs:CreateLogGroup
 - logs:CreateLogStream
 - logs:PutLogEvents
 - secretsmanager:GetSecretValue

🚺 Note

Without the necessary IAM permissions, your function will not be able to successfully read records from Amazon MQ resources.

2. (Optional) If you have created a broker without public accessibility, you must do one of the following to allow Lambda to connect to your broker:

- Configure one NAT gateway per public subnet. For more information, see Internet and service access for VPC-connected functions in the Amazon Lambda Developer Guide.
- Create a connection between your Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) and Lambda using a VPC endpoint. Your Amazon VPC must also connect to Amazon Security Token Service (Amazon STS) and Secrets Manager endpoints. For more information, see Configuring interface VPC endpoints for Lambda in the Amazon Lambda Developer Guide.
- <u>Configure your broker as an event source</u> for a Lambda function using the Amazon Web Services Management Console. You can also use the <u>create-event-source-mapping</u> Amazon Command Line Interface command.
- 4. Write some code for your Lambda function to process the messages consumed from your broker. The Lambda payload that retrieved by your event source mapping depends on the engine type of the broker. The following is an example of a Lambda payload for an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ queue.

🚯 Note

In the example, testQueue is the name of the queue.

```
{
  "eventSource": "aws:amq",
  "eventSourceArn": "arn:aws:mq:us-
west-2:112556298976:broker:test:b-9bcfa592-423a-4942-879d-eb284b418fc8",
  "messages": {
    Г
      {
        "messageID": "ID:b-9bcfa592-423a-4942-879d-eb284b418fc8-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com-37557-1234520418293-4:1:1:1:1:,
        "messageType": "jms/text-message",
        "data": "QUJDOkFBQUE=",
        "connectionId": "myJMSCoID",
        "redelivered": false,
        "destination": {
          "physicalname": "testQueue"
        },
        "timestamp": 1598827811958,
        "brokerInTime": 1598827811958,
        "brokerOutTime": 1598827811959
```

```
},
      {
        "messageID": "ID:b-9bcfa592-423a-4942-879d-eb284b418fc8-1.mg.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com-37557-1234520418293-4:1:1:1:1",
        "messageType":"jms/bytes-message",
        "data": "3DT00W7crj51prgVLQaGQ82S48k=",
        "connectionId": "myJMSCoID1",
        "persistent": false,
        "destination": {
          "physicalname": "testQueue"
        },
        "timestamp": 1598827811958,
        "brokerInTime": 1598827811958,
        "brokerOutTime": 1598827811959
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

For more information about connecting Amazon MQ to Lambda, the options Lambda supports for an Amazon MQ event source, and event source mapping errors, see <u>Using Lambda with Amazon</u> <u>MQ</u> in the *Amazon Lambda Developer Guide*.

Creating an ActiveMQ broker user

An ActiveMQ *user* is a person or an application that can access the queues and topics of an ActiveMQ broker. You can configure users to have specific permissions. For example, you can allow some users to access the ActiveMQ Web Console.

A *group* is a semantic label. You can assign a group to a user and configure permissions for groups to send to, receive from, and administer specific queues and topics.

Note

You can't configure groups independently of users. A group label is created when you add at least one user to it and deleted when you remove all users from it.

🚯 Note

The activemq-webconsole group in ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ has admin permissions on all queues and topics. All users in this group will have admin access.

The following examples show how you can create, edit, and delete Amazon MQ broker users using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

Create a new ActiveMQ broker user

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, MyBroker) and then choose View details.

On the *MyBroker* page, in the Users section, all the users for this broker are listed.

| | Username 🔍 | Console access | Groups | Pending modifications |
|------------|--------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| \bigcirc | paolo.santos | No | Devs | |
| 0 | jane.doe | Yes | Admins | |

- 3. Choose Create user.
- 4. In the **Create user** dialog box, type a **Username** and **Password**.
- 5. (Optional) Type the names of groups to which the user belongs, separated by commas (for example: Devs, Admins).
- (Optional) To enable the user to access the <u>ActiveMQ Web Console</u>, choose ActiveMQ Web Console.
- 7. Choose Create user.

🛕 Important

Making changes to a user does *not* apply the changes to the user immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the</u> broker.

Edit an ActiveMQ broker user

To edit an existing user, do the following:

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, **MyBroker**) and then choose **View details**.

On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Users** section, all the users for this broker are listed.

| | Username | Console access | Groups | Pending modifications |
|------------|--------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| \bigcirc | paolo.santos | No | Devs | |
| 0 | jane.doe | Yes | Admins | |

3. Select your sign-in credentials and choose Edit.

The **Edit user** dialog box is displayed.

- 4. (Optional) Type a new **Password**.
- 5. (Optional) Add or remove the names of groups to which the user belongs, separated by commas (for example: Managers, Admins).
- (Optional) To enable the user to access the <u>ActiveMQ Web Console</u>, choose ActiveMQ Web Console.
- 7. To save the changes to the user, choose **Done**.

🛕 Important

Making changes to a user does *not* apply the changes to the user immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the</u> <u>broker</u>.

Delete an ActiveMQ broker user

When you no longer need a user, you can delete the user.

1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.

2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, **MyBroker**) and then choose **View details**.

On the *MyBroker* page, in the Users section, all the users for this broker are listed.

| | Username 🔻 | Console access | Groups | Pending modifications |
|---|--------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 0 | paolo.santos | No | Devs | |
| 0 | jane.doe | Yes | Admins | |

- 3. Select a your sign-in credentials (for example, *MyUser*) and then choose **Delete**.
- 4. To confirm deleting the user, in the **Delete** *MyUser*? dialog box, choose **Delete**.

🛕 Important

Making changes to a user does *not* apply the changes to the user immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the</u> <u>broker</u>.

Working examples of using Java Message Service (JMS) with ActiveMQ

The following examples show how you can work with ActiveMQ programmatically:

- The OpenWire example Java code connects to a broker, creates a queue, and sends and receives a message. For a detailed breakdown and explanation, see <u>Connecting a Java application to your</u> <u>broker</u>.
- The MQTT example Java code connects to a broker, creates a topic, and publishes and receives a message.
- The STOMP+WSS example Java code connects to a broker, creates a queue, and publishes and receives a message.

Enable VPC Attributes

To ensure that your broker is accessible within your VPC, you must enable the enableDnsHostnames and enableDnsSupport VPC attributes. For more information, see <u>DNS</u> Support in your VPC in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

Enable inbound Connections

To work with Amazon MQ programmatically, you must use inbound connections.

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, MyBroker).
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Connections** section, note the addresses and ports of the broker's web console URL and wire-level protocols.
- 4. In the **Details** section, under **Security and network**, choose the name of your security group or

The **Security Groups** page of the EC2 Dashboard is displayed.

- 5. From the security group list, choose your security group.
- 6. At the bottom of the page, choose **Inbound**, and then choose **Edit**.
- 7. In the **Edit inbound rules** dialog box, add a rule for every URL or endpoint that you want to be publicly accessible (the following example shows how to do this for a broker web console).
 - a. Choose Add Rule.
 - b. For **Type**, select **Custom TCP**.
 - c. For **Port Range**, type the web console port (8162).
 - d. For **Source**, leave **Custom** selected and then type the IP address of the system that you want to be able to access the web console (for example, 192.0.2.1).
 - e. Choose **Save**.

Your broker can now accept inbound connections.

Add Java dependencies

OpenWire

Add the activemq-client.jar and activemq-pool.jar packages to your Java class path. The following example shows these dependencies in a Maven project pom.xml file.

```
<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.apache.activemq</groupId>
        <artifactId>activemq-client</artifactId>
        <version>5.15.16</version>
        </dependency>
        <groupId>org.apache.activemq</groupId>
        <artifactId>activemq-pool</artifactId>
        <version>5.15.16</version>
        </dependency>
        <artifactId>activemq-pool</artifactId>
        <version>5.15.16</version>
        </dependency>
        </dependencies>
```

For more information about activemq-client.jar, see <u>Initial Configuration</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

MQTT

Add the org.eclipse.paho.client.mqttv3.jar package to your Java class path. The following example shows this dependency in a Maven project pom.xml file.

For more information about org.eclipse.paho.client.mqttv3.jar, see Eclipse Paho Java Client.

STOMP+WSS

Add the following packages to your Java class path:

- spring-messaging.jar
- spring-websocket.jar
- javax.websocket-api.jar
- jetty-all.jar
- slf4j-simple.jar
- jackson-databind.jar

The following example shows these dependencies in a Maven project pom.xml file.

| <dependencies></dependencies> | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <pre><groupid>org.springframework</groupid></pre> |
| | <artifactid>spring-messaging</artifactid> |
| | <pre><version>5.0.5.RELEASE</version></pre> |
| | |
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <pre><groupid>org.springframework</groupid></pre> |
| | <artifactid>spring-websocket</artifactid> |
| | <version>5.0.5.RELEASE</version> |
| | |
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <groupid>javax.websocket</groupid> |
| | <artifactid>javax.websocket-api</artifactid> |
| | <version>1.1</version> |
| | |
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <proupid>org.eclipse.jetty.aggregate</proupid> |
| | <artifactid>jetty-all</artifactid> |
| | <type>pom</type> |
| | <version>9.3.3.v20150827</version> |
| | |
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <groupid>org.slf4j</groupid> |
| | <artifactid>slf4j-simple</artifactid> |
| | <version>1.6.6</version> |
| | |
| | <dependency></dependency> |
| | <proupid>com.fasterxml.jackson.core</proupid> |
| | <artifactid>jackson-databind</artifactid> |
| | <version>2.5.0</version> |

</dependency> </dependencies>

For more information, see **STOMP Support** in the Spring Framework documentation.

AmazonMQExample.java

🔥 Important

In the following example code, producers and consumers run in a single thread. For production systems (or to test broker instance failover), make sure that your producers and consumers run on separate hosts or threads.

OpenWire

```
* Copyright 2010-2019 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
* Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License").
* You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
* A copy of the License is located at
  http://www.amazonaws.cn/apache2.0
* or in the "license" file accompanying this file. This file is distributed
* on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either
* express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing
* permissions and limitations under the License.
*/
                   import org.apache.activemq.ActiveMQConnectionFactory;
                   import org.apache.activemq.jms.pool.PooledConnectionFactory;
                   import javax.jms.*;
                   public class AmazonMQExample {
                   // Specify the connection parameters.
                   private final static String WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT
```

```
= "ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k178l9-1.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61617";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME =
 "MyUsername123";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD =
 "MyPassword456";
                    public static void main(String[] args) throws JMSException {
                        final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory =
                                createActiveMQConnectionFactory();
                        final PooledConnectionFactory pooledConnectionFactory =
                                createPooledConnectionFactory(connectionFactory);
                        sendMessage(pooledConnectionFactory);
                        receiveMessage(connectionFactory);
                        pooledConnectionFactory.stop();
                    }
                    private static void
                    sendMessage(PooledConnectionFactory pooledConnectionFactory)
 throws JMSException {
                        // Establish a connection for the producer.
                        final Connection producerConnection =
 pooledConnectionFactory
                                 .createConnection();
                        producerConnection.start();
                        // Create a session.
                        final Session producerSession = producerConnection
                                 .createSession(false, Session.AUT0_ACKNOWLEDGE);
                        // Create a queue named "MyQueue".
                        final Destination producerDestination = producerSession
                                 .createQueue("MyQueue");
                        // Create a producer from the session to the queue.
                        final MessageProducer producer = producerSession
                                 .createProducer(producerDestination);
                        producer.setDeliveryMode(DeliveryMode.NON_PERSISTENT);
                        // Create a message.
                        final String text = "Hello from Amazon MQ!";
                        final TextMessage producerMessage = producerSession
```

```
.createTextMessage(text);
                       // Send the message.
                       producer.send(producerMessage);
                       System.out.println("Message sent.");
                       // Clean up the producer.
                       producer.close();
                       producerSession.close();
                       producerConnection.close();
                   }
                   private static void
                   receiveMessage(ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory)
throws JMSException {
                       // Establish a connection for the consumer.
                       // Note: Consumers should not use PooledConnectionFactory.
                       final Connection consumerConnection =
connectionFactory.createConnection();
                       consumerConnection.start();
                       // Create a session.
                       final Session consumerSession = consumerConnection
                                .createSession(false, Session.AUT0_ACKNOWLEDGE);
                       // Create a queue named "MyQueue".
                       final Destination consumerDestination = consumerSession
                                .createQueue("MyQueue");
                       // Create a message consumer from the session to the queue.
                       final MessageConsumer consumer = consumerSession
                                .createConsumer(consumerDestination);
                       // Begin to wait for messages.
                       final Message consumerMessage = consumer.receive(1000);
                       // Receive the message when it arrives.
                       final TextMessage consumerTextMessage = (TextMessage)
consumerMessage;
                       System.out.println("Message received: " +
consumerTextMessage.getText());
                       // Clean up the consumer.
                       consumer.close();
```

```
consumerSession.close();
                       consumerConnection.close();
                   }
                   private static PooledConnectionFactory
                   createPooledConnectionFactory(ActiveMQConnectionFactory
connectionFactory) {
                       // Create a pooled connection factory.
                       final PooledConnectionFactory pooledConnectionFactory =
                               new PooledConnectionFactory();
pooledConnectionFactory.setConnectionFactory(connectionFactory);
                       pooledConnectionFactory.setMaxConnections(10);
                       return pooledConnectionFactory;
                   }
                   private static ActiveMQConnectionFactory
createActiveMQConnectionFactory() {
                       // Create a connection factory.
                       final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory =
                               new ActiveMQConnectionFactory(WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT);
                       // Pass the sign-in credentials.
                       connectionFactory.setUserName(ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME);
                       connectionFactory.setPassword(ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD);
                       return connectionFactory;
                   }
                   }
```

MQTT

```
/*
 * Copyright 2010-2019 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License").
 * You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
 * A copy of the License is located at
 *
 * http://www.amazonaws.cn/apache2.0
 *
 * or in the "license" file accompanying this file. This file is distributed
 * on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either
 * express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing
```

```
* permissions and limitations under the License.
 *
 */
                    import org.eclipse.paho.client.mqttv3.*;
                    public class AmazonMQExampleMqtt implements MqttCallback {
                    // Specify the connection parameters.
                    private final static String WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT =
                            "ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k178l9-1.mg.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:8883";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME =
 "MyUsername123";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD =
 "MyPassword456";
                    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
                        new AmazonMQExampleMqtt().run();
                    }
                    private void run() throws MqttException, InterruptedException {
                        // Specify the topic name and the message text.
                        final String topic = "myTopic";
                        final String text = "Hello from Amazon MQ!";
                        // Create the MQTT client and specify the connection
 options.
                        final String clientId = "abc123";
                        final MqttClient client = new
 MqttClient(WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT, clientId);
                        final MqttConnectOptions connOpts = new
 MqttConnectOptions();
                        // Pass the sign-in credentials.
                        connOpts.setUserName(ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME);
                        connOpts.setPassword(ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD.toCharArray());
                        // Create a session and subscribe to a topic filter.
                        client.connect(conn0pts);
                        client.setCallback(this);
                        client.subscribe("+");
```

```
// Create a message.
                       final MqttMessage message = new
MqttMessage(text.getBytes());
                       // Publish the message to a topic.
                       client.publish(topic, message);
                       System.out.println("Published message.");
                       // Wait for the message to be received.
                       Thread.sleep(3000L);
                       // Clean up the connection.
                       client.disconnect();
                   }
                   @Override
                   public void connectionLost(Throwable cause) {
                       System.out.println("Lost connection.");
                   }
                   @Override
                   public void messageArrived(String topic, MqttMessage message)
throws MqttException {
                       System.out.println("Received message from topic " + topic +
": " + message);
                   }
                   @Override
                   public void deliveryComplete(IMqttDeliveryToken token) {
                       System.out.println("Delivered message.");
                   }
                   }
```

STOMP+WSS

/*
 * Copyright 2010-2019 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License").
 * You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
 * A copy of the License is located at
 *
 * http://www.amazonaws.cn/apache2.0
```
* or in the "license" file accompanying this file. This file is distributed
 * on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either
 * express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing
 * permissions and limitations under the License.
 */
                    import
 org.springframework.messaging.converter.StringMessageConverter;
                    import org.springframework.messaging.simp.stomp.*;
                    import org.springframework.web.socket.WebSocketHttpHeaders;
                    import org.springframework.web.socket.client.WebSocketClient;
                    import
 org.springframework.web.socket.client.standard.StandardWebSocketClient;
                    import
 org.springframework.web.socket.messaging.WebSocketStompClient;
                    import java.lang.reflect.Type;
                    public class AmazonMQExampleStompWss {
                    // Specify the connection parameters.
                    private final static String DESTINATION = "/queue";
                    private final static String WIRE LEVEL ENDPOINT =
                            "wss://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61619";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME =
 "MyUsername123";
                    private final static String ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD =
 "MyPassword456";
                    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
                        final AmazonMQExampleStompWss example = new
 AmazonMQExampleStompWss();
                        final StompSession stompSession = example.connect();
                        System.out.println("Subscribed to a destination using
 session.");
                        example.subscribeToDestination(stompSession);
                        System.out.println("Sent message to session.");
                        example.sendMessage(stompSession);
                        Thread.sleep(60000);
```

```
}
                   private StompSession connect() throws Exception {
                       // Create a client.
                       final WebSocketClient client = new
StandardWebSocketClient();
                       final WebSocketStompClient stompClient = new
WebSocketStompClient(client);
                       stompClient.setMessageConverter(new
StringMessageConverter());
                       final WebSocketHttpHeaders headers = new
WebSocketHttpHeaders();
                       // Create headers with authentication parameters.
                       final StompHeaders head = new StompHeaders();
                       head.add(StompHeaders.LOGIN, ACTIVE_MQ_USERNAME);
                       head.add(StompHeaders.PASSCODE, ACTIVE_MQ_PASSWORD);
                       final StompSessionHandler sessionHandler = new
MySessionHandler();
                       // Create a connection.
                       return stompClient.connect(WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT, headers,
head,
                               sessionHandler).get();
                   }
                   private void subscribeToDestination(final StompSession
stompSession) {
                       stompSession.subscribe(DESTINATION, new MyFrameHandler());
                   }
                   private void sendMessage(final StompSession stompSession) {
                       stompSession.send(DESTINATION, "Hello from Amazon
MQ!".getBytes());
                   }
                   private static class MySessionHandler extends
StompSessionHandlerAdapter {
                       public void afterConnected(final StompSession stompSession,
                                                final StompHeaders stompHeaders) {
                           System.out.println("Connected to broker.");
                       }
```

Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions

Apache ActiveMQ organizes version numbers according to semantic versioning specification as X.Y.Z. In Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ implementations, X denotes the major version, Y represents the minor version, and Z denotes the patch version number. Amazon MQ considers a version change to be major if the major version numbers change. For example, upgrading from version **5**.17 to **6**.0 is considered a *major version upgrade*. A version change is considered minor if only the minor or patch version number changes. For example, upgrading from version 5.17 to 5.18 is considered a *minor version upgrade*. When autoMinorVersionUpgrade is turned on, Amazon MQ upgrades your broker to the newest available patch version.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ recommends all brokers use the latest supported minor version. For instructions on how to upgrade your broker engine version, see <u>Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker</u> engine version.

Supported engine versions on Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ

The Amazon MQ version support calendar indicates when a broker engine version will reach end of support. When a version reaches end of support, Amazon MQ upgrades all brokers on this version to the next supported version automatically. This upgrade takes place during your broker's scheduled maintenance windows, within the 45 days following the end-of-support date.

Amazon MQ provides at least a 90 day notice before a version reaches end of support. We recommend upgrading your broker before the end-of-support date to prevent any disruptions.

Additionally, you cannot create new brokers on versions scheduled for end of support within 30 days of the end of support date.

| Apache ActiveMQ version | End of support on Amazon MQ |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ActiveMQ 5.18 (recommended) | |
| ActiveMQ 5.17 | June 16, 2025 |
| ActiveMQ 5.16 | November 15, 2024 |
| ActiveMQ 5.15 | September 16, 2024 |

When you create a new Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker, you can specify any supported ActiveMQ engine version. If you do not specify the engine version number when creating a broker, Amazon MQ automatically defaults to the latest engine version number.

Engine version upgrades

You can manually upgrade your broker at any time to the next supported major or minor version. When you turn on <u>automatic minor version upgrades</u>, Amazon MQ will upgrade your broker to the latest supported patch version during the <u>maintenance window</u>.

For more information about manually upgrading your broker, see <u>the section called "Upgrading the</u> <u>engine version"</u>.

Listing supported engine versions

You can list all supported minor and major engine versions by using the <u>describe-broker-</u> <u>instance-options</u> Amazon CLI command.

```
aws mq describe-broker-instance-options
```

To filter the results by engine and instance type use the --engine-type and --host-instance-type options as shown in the following.

```
aws mq describe-broker-instance-options --engine-type engine-type --host-instance-
type instance-type
```

For example, to filter the results for ActiveMQ, and mq.m5.large instance type, replace *enginetype* with ACTIVEMQ and *instance-type* with mq.m5.large.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ best practices

Use this as a reference to quickly find recommendations for maximizing performance and minimizing throughput costs when working with ActiveMQ brokers on Amazon MQ.

Never Modify or Delete the Amazon MQ Elastic Network Interface

When you first <u>create an Amazon MQ broker</u>, Amazon MQ provisions an <u>elastic network interface</u> in the <u>Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)</u> under your account and, thus, requires a number of <u>EC2</u> <u>permissions</u>. The network interface allows your client (producer or consumer) to communicate with the Amazon MQ broker. The network interface is considered to be within the *service scope* of Amazon MQ, despite being part of your account's VPC.

<u> M</u>arning

You must not modify or delete this network interface. Modifying or deleting the network interface can cause a permanent loss of connection between your VPC and your broker.



Always Use Connection Pooling

In a scenario with a single producer and single consumer (such as the <u>Getting started: Creating and</u> <u>connecting to an ActiveMQ broker</u> tutorial), you can use a single <u>ActiveMQConnectionFactory</u> class for every producer and consumer. For example:

```
// Create a connection factory.
final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory = new
   ActiveMQConnectionFactory(wireLevelEndpoint);
// Pass the sign-in credentials.
connectionFactory.setUserName(activeMqUsername);
connectionFactory.setPassword(activeMqPassword);
// Establish a connection for the consumer.
final Connection consumerConnection = connectionFactory.createConnection();
consumerConnection.start();
```

However, in more realistic scenarios with multiple producers and consumers, it can be costly and inefficient to create a large number of connections for multiple producers. In these scenarios, you should group multiple producer requests using the <u>PooledConnectionFactory</u> class. For example:

🚺 Note

Message consumers should never use the PooledConnectionFactory class.

```
// Create a connection factory.
final ActiveMQConnectionFactory connectionFactory = new
ActiveMQConnectionFactory(wireLevelEndpoint);
// Pass the sign-in credentials.
connectionFactory.setUserName(activeMqUsername);
connectionFactory.setPassword(activeMqPassword);
// Create a pooled connection factory.
final PooledConnectionFactory pooledConnectionFactory = new PooledConnectionFactory();
pooledConnectionFactory.setMaxConnectionFactory();
pooledConnectionFactory.setMaxConnectionS(10);
```

```
// Establish a connection for the producer.
final Connection producerConnection = pooledConnectionFactory.createConnection();
producerConnection.start();
```

Always Use the Failover Transport to Connect to Multiple Broker Endpoints

If you need your application to connect to multiple broker endpoints—for example, when you use an <u>active/standby</u> deployment mode or when you <u>migrate from an on-premises message broker to</u> <u>Amazon MQ</u>—use the <u>Failover Transport</u> to allow your consumers to randomly connect to either one. For example:

```
failover:(ssl://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
east-2.amazonaws.com:61617,ssl://b-987615k4-32ji-109h-8gfe-7d65c4b132a1-2.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com:61617)?randomize=true
```

🔥 Important

Multi-availability zone brokers can experience failovers during maintenance windows and broker restarts. Use the Failover Transport to ensure your broker availability.

Avoid Using Message Selectors

It is possible to use <u>JMS selectors</u> to attach filters to topic subscriptions (to route messages to consumers based on their content). However, the use of JMS selectors fills up the Amazon MQ broker's filter buffer, preventing it from filtering messages.

In general, avoid letting consumers route messages because, for optimal decoupling of consumers and producers, both the consumer and the producer should be ephemeral.

Prefer Virtual Destinations to Durable Subscriptions

A <u>durable subscription</u> can help ensure that the consumer receives all messages published to a topic, for example, after a lost connection is restored. However, the use of durable subscriptions also precludes the use of competing consumers and might have performance issues at scale. Consider using virtual destinations instead.

If using Amazon VPC peering, avoid client IPs in CIDR range 10.0.0/16

If you are setting up Amazon VPC peering between on-premise infrastructure and your Amazon MQ broker, you must not configure client connections with IPs in CIDR range 10.0.0/16.

Disable Concurrent Store and Dispatch for Queues with Slow Consumers

By default, Amazon MQ optimizes for queues with fast consumers:

- Consumers are considered *fast* if they are able to keep up with the rate of messages generated by producers.
- Consumers are considered *slow* if a queue builds up a backlog of unacknowledged messages, potentially causing a decrease in producer throughput.

To instruct Amazon MQ to optimize for queues with slow consumers, set the concurrentStoreAndDispatchQueues attribute to false. For an example configuration, see <u>concurrentStoreAndDispatchQueues</u>.

Choose the Correct Broker Instance Type for the Best Throughput

The message throughput of a <u>broker instance type</u> depends on your application's use case and the following factors:

- Use of ActiveMQ in persistent mode
- Message size
- The number of producers and consumers
- The number of destinations

Understanding the relationship between message size, latency, and throughput

Depending on your use case, a larger broker instance type might not necessarily improve system throughput. When ActiveMQ writes messages to durable storage, the size of your messages determines your system's limiting factor:

• If your messages are smaller than 100 KB, persistent storage latency is the limiting factor.

• If your messages are larger than 100 KB, persistent storage throughput is the limiting factor.

When you use ActiveMQ in persistent mode, writing to storage normally occurs when there are either few consumers or when the consumers are slow. In non-persistent mode, writing to storage also occurs with slow consumers if the heap memory of the broker instance is full.

To determine the best broker instance type for your application, we recommend testing different broker instance types. For more information, see <u>Broker instance types</u> and also <u>Measuring the</u> <u>Throughput for Amazon MQ using the JMS Benchmark</u>.

Use cases for larger broker instance types

There are three common use cases when larger broker instance types improve throughput:

- Non-persistent mode When your application is less sensitive to losing messages during broker instance failover (for example, when broadcasting sports scores), you can often use ActiveMQ's non-persistent mode. In this mode, ActiveMQ writes messages to persistent storage only if the heap memory of the broker instance is full. Systems that use non-persistent mode can benefit from the higher amount of memory, faster CPU, and faster network available on larger broker instance types.
- Fast consumers When active consumers are available and the <u>concurrentStoreAndDispatchQueues</u> flag is enabled, ActiveMQ allows messages to flow directly from producer to consumer without sending messages to storage (even in persistent mode). If your application can consume messages quickly (or if you can design your consumers to do this), your application can benefit from a larger broker instance type. To let your application consume messages more quickly, add consumer threads to your application instances or scale up your application instances vertically or horizontally.
- Batched transactions When you use persistent mode and send multiple messages per transaction, you can achieve an overall higher message throughput by using larger broker instance types. For more information, see <u>Should I Use Transactions?</u> in the ActiveMQ documentation.

Choose the correct broker storage type for the best throughput

To take advantage of high durability and replication across multiple Availability Zones, use Amazon EFS. To take advantage of low latency and high throughput, use Amazon EBS. For more information, see <u>Storage</u>.

Configure Your Network of Brokers Correctly

When you create a <u>network of brokers</u>, configure it correctly for your application:

• Enable persistent mode – Because (relative to its peers) each broker instance acts like a producer or a consumer, networks of brokers don't provide distributed replication of messages. The first broker that acts as a consumer receives a message and persists it to storage. This broker sends an acknowledgement to the producer and forwards the message to the next broker. When the second broker acknowledges the persistence of the message, the first broker deletes the message.

If persistent mode is disabled, the first broker acknowledges the producer without persisting the message to storage. For more information, see <u>Replicated Message Store</u> and <u>What is</u> <u>the difference between persistent and non-persistent delivery?</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

- Don't disable advisory messages for broker instances For more information, see <u>Advisory</u> <u>Message</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.
- Don't use multicast broker discovery Amazon MQ doesn't support broker discovery using multicast. For more information, see <u>What is the difference between discovery, multicast, and</u> <u>zeroconf?</u> in the Apache ActiveMQ documentation.

Avoid slow restarts by recovering prepared XA transactions

ActiveMQ supports distributed (XA) transactions. Knowing how ActiveMQ processes XA transactions can help avoid slow recovery times for broker restarts and failovers in Amazon MQ

Unresolved prepared XA transactions are replayed on every restart. If these remain unresolved, their number will grow over time, significantly increasing the time needed to start up the broker. This affects restart and failover time. You must resolve these transactions with a commit() or a rollback() so that performance doesn't degrade over time.

To monitor your unresolved prepared XA transactions, you can use the JournalFilesForFastRecovery metric in Amazon CloudWatch Logs. If this number is increasing, or is consistently higher than 1, you should recover your unresolved transactions with code similar to the following example. For more information, see <u>Quotas in Amazon MQ</u>.

The following example code walks through prepared XA transactions and closes them with a rollback().

```
import org.apache.activemq.ActiveMQXAConnectionFactory;
import javax.jms.XAConnection;
import javax.jms.XASession;
import javax.transaction.xa.XAResource;
import javax.transaction.xa.Xid;
public class RecoverXaTransactions {
    private static final ActiveMQXAConnectionFactory ACTIVE_MQ_CONNECTION_FACTORY;
    final static String WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT =
            "tcp://localhost:61616";;
    static {
        final String activeMqUsername = "MyUsername123";
        final String activeMqPassword = "MyPassword456";
        ACTIVE_MQ_CONNECTION_FACTORY = new
 ActiveMQXAConnectionFactory(activeMqUsername, activeMqPassword, WIRE_LEVEL_ENDPOINT);
        ACTIVE_MQ_CONNECTION_FACTORY.setUserName(activeMqUsername);
        ACTIVE_MQ_CONNECTION_FACTORY.setPassword(activeMqPassword);
    }
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        try {
            final XAConnection connection =
 ACTIVE_MQ_CONNECTION_FACTORY.createXAConnection();
            XASession xaSession = connection.createXASession();
            XAResource xaRes = xaSession.getXAResource();
            for (Xid id : xaRes.recover(XAResource.TMENDRSCAN)) {
                xaRes.rollback(id);
            }
            connection.close();
        } catch (Exception e) {
        }
    }
}
```

In a real-world scenario, you could check your prepared XA transactions against your XA Transaction Manager. Then you can decide whether to handle each prepared transaction with a rollback() or a commit().

Using Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

Amazon MQ makes it easy to create a message broker with the computing and storage resources that fit your needs. You can create, manage, and delete brokers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon MQ REST API, or the Amazon Command Line Interface.

This section describes the basic elements of a message broker for ActiveMQ and RabbitMQ engine types, lists available Amazon MQ broker instance types and their statuses, and provides an overview of broker architecture and configuration options.

To learn about Amazon MQ REST APIs, see the Amazon MQ REST API Reference.

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers

What is an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker?

A *broker* is a message broker environment running on Amazon MQ. It is the basic building block of Amazon MQ. The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large).

- A *single-instance broker* is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB) The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS storage volume.
- A *cluster deployment* is a logical grouping of three RabbitMQ broker nodes behind a Network Load Balancer, each sharing users, queues, and a distributed state across multiple Availability Zones (AZ).

For more information, see Deployment options for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers.

You can enable *automatic minor version upgrades* to new minor versions of the broker engine, as new versions of the RabbitMQ engine are released. Automatic upgrades occur during the *maintenance window* defined by the day of the week, the time of day (in 24-hour format), and the time zone (UTC by default).

Supported protocols

You can access your RabbitMQ brokers by using <u>any programming language that RabbitMQ</u> <u>supports</u> and by enabling TLS for the following protocols:

• <u>AMQP (0-9-1)</u>

Listener ports

Amazon MQ managed RabbitMQ brokers support the following listener ports for application-level connectivity via amqps, as well as client connections using the RabbitMQ web console and the management API.

- Listener port 5671 Used for connections made via the secure AMQP URL. For example, given a broker with broker ID b-c8352341-ec91-4a78-ad9c-a43f23d325bb, deployed in the uswest-2 region, the following is the broker's full amqp URL: b-c8352341-ec91-4a78-ad9ca43f23d325bb.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com:5671.
- Listener ports 443 and 15671 Both listener ports can be used interchangably to access a broker via the RabbitMQ web console or the mangement API.

Attributes

A RabbitMQ broker has several attributes:

- A name. For example, MyBroker.
- An ID. For example, b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.
- An Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For example, arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.
- A RabbitMQ web console URL. For example, https:// b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com.

For more information, see <u>RabbitMQ web console</u> in the RabbitMQ documentation.

 A secure AMQP endpoint. For example, amqps:// b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-east-2.amazonaws.com.

For a full list of broker attributes, see the following in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference:

- REST Operation ID: Broker
- <u>REST Operation ID: Brokers</u>
- REST Operation ID: Broker Reboot

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker users

Every AMQP 0-9-1 client connection has an associated user which must be authenticated. Each client connection also targets a virtual host (vhost) for which the user must have a set of permissions. A user may have permission to **configure**, **write** to, and **read** from queues and exchanges in a vhost. User credentials, and the target vhost are specified at the time the connection is established.

When you first create an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, Amazon MQ uses the sign-in credentials you provide to create a RabbitMQ user with the administrator tag. You can then add and manage users via the RabbitMQ <u>management API</u> or the RabbitMQ web console. You can also use the RabbitMQ web console or the management API to set or modify user permissions and tags.

🚯 Note

RabbitMQ users will not be stored or displayed via the Amazon MQ Users API.

🔥 Important

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ does not support the username "guest", and will delete the default guest account when you create a new broker. Amazon MQ will also periodically delete any customer created account called "guest".

To create a new user with the RabbitMQ management API, use the following API endpoint and request body. Replace *username* and *password* with your new sign-in credentials.

PUT /api/users/username HTTP/1.1

{"password":"password","tags":"administrator"}

🔥 Important

 Do not add personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information in broker usernames. Broker usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data. • If you've forgotten the admin password you set while creating the broker, you cannot reset your credentials. If you've created multiple administrators, you can log in using another admin user and reset or recreate your credentials. If you have only one admin user, you must delete the broker and create a new one with new credentials. We recommend consuming or backing up messages before deleting the broker.

The tags key is mandatory, and is a comma-separated list of tags for the user. Amazon MQ supports administrator, management, monitoring, and policymaker user tags.

You can set permissions for an individual user by using the following API endpoint and request body. Replace *vhost* and *username* with your information. For the default vhost /, use %2F.

PUT /api/permissions/vhost/username HTTP/1.1

{"configure":".*","write":".*","read":".*"}

Note

The configure, read, and write keys are all mandatory.

By using the wildcard . * value, this operation will grant read, write, and configure permissions for all queues in the specified vhost to the user. For more information about managing users via the RabbitMQ management API, see RabbitMQ Management HTTP API.

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker defaults

When you create an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, Amazon MQ applies a default set of broker policies and vhost limits to optimize your broker's performance. Amazon MQ applies vhost limits only to the default (/) vhost. Amazon MQ will not apply default policies to newly created vhosts. We recommend keeping these defaults for all new and existing brokers. However, you can modify, override, or delete these defaults at any time.

Amazon MQ creates policies and limits based on the instance type and broker deployment mode that you choose when you create your broker. The default policies are named according to the deployment mode, as follows:

• **Single-instance** – AWS-DEFAULT-POLICY-SINGLE-INSTANCE

• Cluster deployment – AWS-DEFAULT-POLICY-CLUSTER-MULTI-AZ

For <u>single-instance brokers</u>, Amazon MQ sets the policy priority value to 0. To override the default priority value, you can create your own custom policies with higher priority values. For <u>cluster</u> <u>deployments</u>, Amazon MQ sets the priority value to 1 for broker defaults. To create your own custom policy for clusters, assign a priority value greater than 1.

🚺 Note

In cluster deployments, ha-mode and ha-sync-mode broker policies are required for classic mirroring and high availability (HA).

If you delete the default AWS-DEFAULT-POLICY-CLUSTER-MULTI-AZ policy, Amazon MQ uses the ha-all-AWS-OWNED-DO-NOT-DELETE policy with a priority value of 0. This ensures that the required ha-mode and ha-sync-mode policies are still in effect. If you create your own custom policy, Amazon MQ automatically appends ha-mode and ha-sync-mode to your policy definitions.

Topics

- Policy and limit descriptions
- <u>Recommended default values</u>

Policy and limit descriptions

The following list describes the default policies and limits that Amazon MQ applies to a newly created broker. The values for max-length, max-queues, and max-connections vary based on your broker's instance type and deployment mode. These values are listed in the <u>Recommended</u> <u>default values</u> section.

queue-mode: lazy (policy) – Enables lazy queues. By default, queues keep an in-memory cache of messages, enabling the broker to deliver messages to consumers as fast as possible. This can lead to the broker running out of memory and raising a high-memory alarm. Lazy queues attempt to move messages to disk as early as is practical. This means that fewer messages are kept in memory under normal operating conditions. Using lazy queues, Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ can support much larger messaging loads and longer queues. Note that for certain use cases, brokers with lazy queues might perform marginally slower. This is because

messages are moved from disk to broker, as opposed to delivering messages from an in-memory cache.

Deployment modes

Single-instance, cluster

 max-length: number-of-messages (policy) – Sets a limit for the number of messages in a queue. In cluster deployments, the limit prevents paused queue synchronization in cases such as broker reboots, or following a maintenance window.

Deployment modes

Cluster

 overflow: reject-publish (policy) – Enforces queues with a max-length policy to reject new messages after the number of messages in the queue reaches the max-length value. To ensure that messages aren't lost if a queue is in an overflow state, client applications that publish messages to the broker must implement <u>publisher confirms</u>. For information about implementing publisher confirms, see <u>Publisher Confirms</u> on the RabbitMQ website.

(i) Deployment modes

Cluster

 max-queues: number-of-queues-per-vhost (vhost limit) – Sets the limit for the number of queues in a broker. Similar to the max-length policy definition, limiting the number of queues in cluster deployments prevents paused queue synchronization following broker reboots or maintenance windows. Limiting queues also prevents excessive amounts of CPU usage for maintaining queues.

Deployment modes

Single-instance, cluster

• max-connections: *number-of-connections-per-vhost* (vhost limit) – Sets the limit for the number of client connections to the broker. Limiting the number of connections according

to the recommended values prevents excessive broker memory usage, which could result in the broker raising a high memory alarm and pausing operations.

Deployment modes

Single-instance, cluster

Recommended default values

1 Note

The max-length and max-queue default limits are tested and evaluated based on an average message size of 5 kB. If your messages are significantly larger than 5 kB, you will need to adjust and reduce the max-length and max-queue limits.

The following table lists the default limit values for a newly created broker. Amazon MQ applies these values according to the broker's instance type and deployment mode.

| Instance type | Deployment
mode | max-length | max-queues | max-conne
ctions |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| t3.micro | Single-instance | N/A | 500 | 500 |
| m5.large | Single-instance | N/A | 20,000 | 4,000 |
| | Cluster | 8,000,000 | 4,000 | 15,000 |
| m5.xlarge | Single-instance | N/A | 30,000 | 8,000 |
| | Cluster | 9,000,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 |
| m5.2xlarge | Single-instance | N/A | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| | Cluster | 10,000,000 | 6,000 | 40,000 |
| m5.4xlarge | Single-instance | N/A | 150,000 | 30,000 |

| Instance type | Deployment
mode | max-length | max-queues | max-conne
ctions |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Cluster | 12,000,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 |

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ sizing guidelines

You can choose the broker instance type that best supports your application. When choosing an instance type, it is important to consider factors that will affect broker performance:

- the number of clients and queues
- the volume of messages sent
- messages kept in memory
- redundant messages

Smaller broker instance types (t3.micro) are recommended only for testing application performance. We recommend larger broker instance types (m5.large and above) for production levels of clients and queues, high throughput, messages in memory, and redundant messages.

It is important to test your brokers to determine the appropriate instance type and size for your workload messaging requirements. Use the following sizing guidelines to determine the best appropriate instance type for your application.

Sizing guidelines for single instance deployment

The following table shows the **maximum** limit values for each instance type for single instance brokers.

| Instance
Type | Connections | Channels | Queues | Consumers per channel | Shovels |
|------------------|-------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------|
| t3.micro | 500 | 1,500 | 2,500 | 1,000 | 150 |
| m5.large | 5,000 | 15,000 | 30,000 | 1,000 | 250 |
| m5.xlarge | 10,000 | 30,000 | 60,000 | 1,000 | 500 |

| Instance
Type | Connections | Channels | Queues | Consumers per channel | Shovels |
|------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| m5.2xlarge | 20,000 | 60,000 | 120,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| m5.4xlarge | 40,000 | 120,000 | 240,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |

Sizing guidelines for cluster deployment

The following table shows the **maximum** limit values for each instance type for cluster brokers.

| Instance Type | Queues | Consumers per
channel | Shovels |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|
| m5.large | 10,000 | 1,000 | 150 |
| m5.xlarge | 15,000 | 1,000 | 300 |
| m5.2xlarge | 20,000 | 1,000 | 600 |
| m5.4xlarge | 30,000 | 1,000 | 1200 |

The following connection and channel limits are applied per node:

| Instance Type | Connections | Channels |
|---------------|-------------|----------|
| m5.large | 5000 | 15,000 |
| m5.xlarge | 10,000 | 30,000 |
| m5.2xlarge | 20,000 | 60,000 |
| m5.4xlarge | 40,000 | 120,000 |

The exact limit values for a cluster broker may be lower than the indicated value depending on the number of available nodes and how RabbitMQ distributes resources among the available nodes. If

you exceed the limit values, you can create a new connection to a different node and try again, or you can upgrade the instance size to increase the maximum limits

Error messages

The following error messages are returned when limits are exceeded. All values are based on the m5.large single instance limits.

1 Note

The error codes for the following messages may change based on the client library you are using.

Connection

ConnectionClosedByBroker 500 "NOT_ALLOWED - connection refused: node connection limit (500) is reached"

Channel

ConnectionClosedByBroker 1500 "NOT_ALLOWED - number of channels opened on node 'rabbit@ip-10-0-23-173.us-west-2.compute.internal' has reached the maximum allowed limit of (15,000)"

Consumer

ConnectionClosedByBroker: (530, 'NOT_ALLOWED - reached maximum (1,000) of consumers per channel')

🚯 Note

The following error messages use the HTTP Management API format.

Queue

{"error":"bad_request","reason":"cannot declare queue 'my_queue': queue limit in cluster (30,000) is reached"}]

Shovel

```
{"error":"bad_request","reason":"Validation failed\n\ncomponent shovel is
limited to 250 per node\n"}
```

Vhost

```
{"error":"bad_request","reason":"cannot create vhost 'my_vhost': vhost
limit of 4,000 is reached"}
```

Plugins for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ supports the <u>RabbitMQ management plugin</u> which powers the management API and the RabbitMQ web console. You can use the web console and the management API to create and manage broker users and policies.

In addition to the management plugin, Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ also supports the following plugins.

Topics

- Shovel plugin
- Federation plugin
- Consistent Hash exchange plugin

Shovel plugin

Amazon MQ managed brokers support <u>RabbitMQ shovel</u>, allowing you to move messages from queues and exchanges on one broker instance to another. You can use shovel to connect loosely coupled brokers and distribute messages away from nodes with heavier message loads.

Amazon MQ managed RabbitMQ brokers support dynamic shovels. Dynamic shovels are configured using runtime parameters, and can be started and stopped at any time programatically by a client connection. For example, using the RabbitMQ management API, you can create a PUT request to the following API endpoint to configure a dynamic shovel. In the example, {vhost} can be replaced by the name of the broker's vhost, and {name} replaced by the name of the new dynamic shovel.

/api/parameters/shovel/{vhost}/{name}

In the request body, you must specify either a queue or an exchange but not both. This example below configures a dynamic shovel between a local queue specified in src-queue and a remote

queue defined in dest-queue. Similairly, you can use src-exchange and dest-exchange parameters to configure a shovel between two exchanges.



<u> Important</u>

You cannot configure shovel between queues or exchanges if the shovel destination is a private broker.

For more information about using dynamic shovels, see <u>RabbitMQ dynamic shovel plugin</u>.

1 Note

Amazon MQ does not support using static shovels.

Federation plugin

Amazon MQ supports federated exchanges and queues. With federation, you can replicate the flow of messages between queues, exchanges and consumers on separate brokers. Federated queues and exchanges use point-to-point links to connect to peers in other brokers. While federated exchanges, by default, route messages once, federated queues can move messages any number of times as needed by consumers.

You can use federation to allow a *downstream* broker to consume a message from an exchange or a queue on an *upstream*. You can enable federation on downstream brokers by using the RabbitMQ web console or the management API.

<u> Important</u>

You cannot configure federation if the upstream queue or exchange is in a private broker. You can only configure federation between queues or exchanges in public brokers, or between an upstream queue or exchange in a public broker, and a downstream queue or exchange in a private broker.

For example, using the management API, you can configure federation by doing the following.

Configure one or more upstreams that define federation connections to other nodes. You can define federation connections by using the RabbitMQ web console or the management API. Using the management API, you can create a POST request to /api/parameters/federation-upstream/%2f/my-upstream with the following request body.

{"value":{"uri":"amqp://server-name","expires":3600000}}

Configure a policy to enable your queues or exchanges to become federated. You can configure
policies by using the RabbitMQ web console, or the management API. Using the management
API, you can create a POST request to /api/policies/%2f/federate-me with the following
request body.

```
{"pattern":"^amq\.", "definition":{"federation-upstream-set":"all"}, "apply-
to":"exchanges"}
```

i Note

The request body assumes exchanges on the server are named beginning with amq. Using regular expression <code>^amq\.</code> will ensure that federation is enabled for all exchanges whose names begin with "amq." The exchanges on your RabbitMQ server can be named differently.

For more information about configuring the federation plugin, see **RabbitMQ federation plugin**.

Consistent Hash exchange plugin

By default, Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ supports the Consistent Hash exchange type plugin. Consistent Hash exchanges route messages to queues based on a hash value calculated from the *routing key* of a message. Given a reasonably even routing key, Consistent Hash exchanges can distribute messages between queues reasonably evenly.

For queues bound to a Consistent Hash exchange, the binding key is a number-as-a-string that determines the *binding weight* of each queue. Queues with a higher binding weight will receive a proportionally higher distribution of messages from the Consistent Hash exchange to which they are bound. In a Consistent Hash exchange topology, publishers can simply publish messages to the exchange, but consumers must be explicitly configured to consume messages from specific queues.

For more information about Consistent Hash exchanges, see <u>RabbitMQ Consistent Hash Exchange</u> <u>Type</u> on the GitHub website.

Applying policies to Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

You can apply custom policies and limits with Amazon MQ recommended default values. If you have deleted the recommended default policies and limits, and want to re-create them, or you have created additional vhosts and want to apply the default policies and limits to your new vhosts, you can use the following steps.

🔥 Important

On Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions 3.12 and below, the current default operator policy is:

vhost name pattern apply-to definition priority/
 default_operator_policy_AWS_managed .* all {"queue-version":2} 0

On versions 3.13 and above, the default operator policy has changed to:

```
vhost name pattern apply-to definition priority/
 default_operator_policy_AWS_managed .* classic_queues {"ha-mode":"all","ha-
sync-mode":"automatic","queue-version":2} 0
```

This update has no functional change on RabbitMQ application behaviors. You cannot create a policy that applies to both classic mirrored queues and quorum queues. If you want your policy to only apply to quorum queues, you must set --apply-to to quorum_queues. If you are using classic mirrored queues and quorum queues, you must create a separate policy with --apply-to:classic_queues as well as a quorum queues policy.

🛕 Important

To perform the following steps, you must have an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker user with administrator permissions. You can use the administrator user created when you first created the broker, or another user that you might have created afterwards. The following table provides the necessary administrator user tag and permissions as regular expression (regexp) patterns.

| Tags | Read regexp | Configure regexp | Write regexp |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|
| administrator | .* | .* | .* |

For more information about creating RabbitMQ users and managing user tags and permissions, see <u>Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker users</u>.

To apply default policies and virtual host limits using the RabbitMQ web console

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**.
- 3. From the list of brokers, choose the name of the broker to which you want to apply the new policy.
- 4. On the broker details page, in the **Connections** section, choose the **RabbitMQ web console** URL. The RabbitMQ web console opens in a new browser tab or window.
- 5. Log in to the RabbitMQ web console with your broker administrator user name and password.
- 6. In the RabbitMQ web console, at the top of the page, choose **Admin**.
- 7. On the Admin page, in the right navigation pane, choose Policies.
- 8. On the **Policies** page, you can see a list of the broker's current **User policies**. Below **User policies**, expand **Add / update a policy**.
- 9. To create a new broker policy, under Add / update a policy, do the following:

a. For **Virtual host**, choose the name of the vhost to which you want to attach the policies from the dropdown list. To choose the default vhost, choose **/**.

Note

If you have not created additional vhosts, the **Virtual host** option is not shown in the RabbitMQ console, and the policies are applied only to the default vhost.

- b. For **Name**, enter a name for your policy, for example, **policy-defaults**.
- c. For **Pattern**, enter the regexp pattern **.*** so that the policy matches all queues on the broker.
- d. For **Apply to**, choose **Exchanges and queues** from the dropdown list.
- e. For **Priority**, enter an integer greater than all other policies applied to the vhost. You can apply exactly one set of policy definitions to RabbitMQ queues and exchanges at any given time. RabbitMQ chooses the matching policy with the highest priority value. For more information about policy priorities and how to combine policies, see <u>Policies</u> in the RabbitMQ Server Documentation.
- f. For **Definition**, add the following key-value pairs:
 - queue-mode=lazy. Choose String from the dropdown list.
 - **overflow=reject-publish**. Choose **String** from the dropdown list.

🚯 Note

Does not apply to single-instance brokers.

 max-length=number-of-messages. Replace number-of-messages with the <u>Amazon MQ recommended value</u> according to the broker's instance size and deployment mode, for example, 8000000 for an mq.m5.large cluster. Choose Number from the dropdown list.

1 Note

Does not apply to single-instance brokers.

g. Choose Add / update policy.

10. Confirm that the new policy appears in the list of **User policies**.

🚯 Note

For cluster brokers, Amazon MQ automatically applies the ha-mode: all and hasync-mode: automatic policy definitions.

- 11. From the right navigation pane, choose Limits.
- 12. On the Limits page, you can see a list of the broker's current Virtual host limits. Below Virtual host limits, expand Set / update a virtual host limit.
- 13. To create a new vhost limit, under **Set / update a virtual host limit**, do the following:
 - a. For **Virtual host**, choose the name of the vhost to which you want to attach the policies from the dropdown list. To choose the default vhost, choose **/**.
 - b. For Limit, choose max-connections from the dropdown options.
 - c. For **Value**, enter the <u>Amazon MQ recommended value</u> according to the broker's instance size and deployment mode, for example, **15000** for an mq.m5.large cluster.
 - d. Choose Set / update limit.
 - e. Repeat the steps above, and for Limit, choose max-queues from the dropdown options.
- 14. Confirm that the new limits appear in the list of Virtual host limits.

To apply default policies and virtual host limits using the RabbitMQ management API

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**.
- 3. From the list of brokers, choose the name of the broker to which you want to apply the new policy.
- 4. On the broker's page, in the **Connections** section, note the **RabbitMQ web console** URL. This is the broker endpoint that you use in an HTTP request.
- 5. Open a new terminal or command line window of your choice.
- 6. To create a new broker policy, enter the following curl command. This command assumes a queue on the default / vhost, which is encoded as %2F. To apply the policy to another vhost, replace %2F with the vhost's name.

Note

Replace *username* and *password* with your administrator sign-in credentials. Replace *number-of-messages* with the <u>Amazon MQ recommended value</u> according to the broker's instance size and deployment mode. Replace *policy-name* with a name for your policy. Replace *broker-endpoint* with the URL that you noted previously.

```
curl -i -u username:password -H "content-type:application/json" -XPUT \
  -d '{"pattern":".*", "priority":1, "definition":{"queue-mode":lazy,
    "overflow":"reject-publish", "max-length":"number-of-messages"}}' \
broker-endpoint/api/policies/%2F/policy-name
```

7. To confirm that the new policy is added to your broker's user policies, enter the following curl command to list all broker policies.

curl -i -u username:password broker-endpoint/api/policies

8. To create a new max-connections virtual host limits, enter the following curl command. This command assumes a queue on the default / vhost, which is encoded as %2F. To apply the policy to another vhost, replace %2F with the vhost's name.

🚺 Note

Replace *username* and *password* with your administrator sign-in credentials. Replace *max-connections* with the <u>Amazon MQ recommended value</u> according to the broker's instance size and deployment mode. Replace the broker endpoint with the URL that you noted previously.

```
curl -i -u username:password -H "content-type:application/json" -XPUT \
 -d '{"value":"number-of-connections"}' \
broker-endpoint/api/vhost-limits/%2F/max-connections
```

9. To create a new max-queues virtual host limit, repeat the previous step, but modify the curl command as shown in the following.

```
curl -i -u username:password -H "content-type:application/json" -XPUT \
 -d '{"value":"number-of-queues"}' \
broker-endpoint/api/vhost-limits/%2F/max-queues
```

10. To confirm that the new limits are added to your broker's virtual host limits, enter the following curl command to list all broker virtual host limits.

```
curl -i -u username:password broker-endpoint/api/vhost-limits
```

Deployment options for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers

RabbitMQ brokers can be created as *single-instance brokers* or in a *cluster deployment*. For both deployment modes, Amazon MQ provides high durability by storing its data redundantly.

You can access your RabbitMQ brokers by using <u>any programming language that RabbitMQ</u> <u>supports</u> and by enabling TLS for the following protocols:

• AMQP (0-9-1)

Topics

- Option 1: Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ single-instance broker
- Option 2: Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ cluster deployment

Option 1: Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ single-instance broker

A *single-instance broker* is comprised of one broker in one Availability Zone behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB). The broker communicates with your application and with an Amazon EBS storage volume. Amazon EBS provides block level storage optimized for low-latency and high throughput.

Using an Network Load Balancer ensures that your Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker endpoint remains unchanged if the broker instance is replaced during a maintenance window or because of underlying Amazon EC2 hardware failures. An Network Load Balancer allows your applications and users to continue to use the same endpoint to connect to the broker.

The following diagram illustrates an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ single-instance broker.



Option 2: Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ cluster deployment

A *cluster deployment* is a logical grouping of three RabbitMQ broker nodes behind a Network Load Balancer, each sharing users, queues, and a distributed state across multiple Availability Zones (AZ).

In a cluster deployment, Amazon MQ automatically manages broker policies to enable classic mirroring across all nodes, ensuring high availability (HA). Each mirrored queue consists of one *main* node and one or more *mirrors*. Each queue has its own main node. All operations for a given queue are first applied on the queue's main node and then propagated to mirrors. Amazon MQ creates a default system policy that sets the ha-mode to all and ha-sync-mode to automatic. This ensures that data is replicated to all nodes in the cluster across different Availability Zones for better durability.

Note

During a *maintenance window*, all maintenance to a cluster is performed one node at a time, keeping at least two running nodes at all times. Each time a node is brought down, client connections to that node are severed and need to be re-established. You must ensure that your client code is designed to automatically reconnect to your cluster. For more information about connection recovery, see <u>the section called "Automatically recover from</u> network failures".

Because Amazon MQ sets ha-sync-mode: automatic, during a maintenance window, queues will synchronize when each node re-joins the cluster. Queue synchronization blocks all other queue operations. You can mitigate the impact of queue synchronization during maintenance windows by keeping queues short.

The default policy should not be deleted. If you do delete this policy, Amazon MQ will automatically recreate it. Amazon MQ will also ensure that HA properties are applied to all other policies that you create on a clustered broker. If you add a policy without the HA properties, Amazon MQ will add them for you. If you add a policy with different high availability properties, Amazon MQ will replace them. For more information about classic mirroring, see <u>Classic mirrored</u> <u>queues</u>.

The following diagram illustrates a RabbitMQ cluster broker deployment with three nodes in three Availability Zones (AZ), each with its own Amazon EBS volume and a shared state. Amazon EBS provides block level storage optimized for low-latency and high throughput.



Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker instance types

The combined description of the broker instance *class* (m5, t3) and *size* (large, micro) is called the *broker instance type* (for example, mq.m5.large). The following table lists the available Amazon MQ broker instance types for RabbitMQ brokers.

Amazon MQ provides at least a 90 day notice before an instance type reaches end of support. We recommend upgrading your broker to a new instance type before the end-of-support date to prevent any disruptions.

<u> Important</u>

You cannot downgrade a broker from an mq.m5. instance type to a mq.t3.micro instance type.

| Instance
Type | vCPU | Memory
(GiB) | Recommend
ed use | Storage | End of
support |
|------------------|------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|
| mq.t3.mic
ro | 2 | 1 | Evaluation | EBS | |
| mq.m5.lar
ge | 2 | 8 | Production | EBS | |

| Instance
Type | vCPU | Memory
(GiB) | Recommend
ed use | Storage | End of
support |
|-------------------|------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|
| mq.m5.xla
rge | 4 | 16 | Production | EBS | |
| mq.m5.2xl
arge | 8 | 32 | Production | EBS | |
| mq.m5.4xl
arge | 16 | 64 | Production | EBS | |

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker configurations

A configuration contains all of the settings for your RabbitMQ broker in Cuttlefish format. You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the configuration to one or more brokers.

Attributes

A broker configuration has several attributes, for example:

- A name (MyConfiguration)
- An ID (c-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)
- An Amazon Resource Name (ARN) (arn:aws-cn:mq:useast-2:123456789012:configuration:c-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819)

For a full list of configuration attributes, see the following in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference:

- REST Operation ID: Configuration
- **REST Operation ID: Configurations**

For a full list of configuration revision attributes, see the following:

- **REST Operation ID: Configuration Revision**
- **REST** Operation ID: Configuration Revisions

Topics

- Creating and applying RabbitMQ broker configurations
- Edit a Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ Configuration Revision
- Configurable values for RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

Creating and applying RabbitMQ broker configurations

A *configuration* contains all of the settings for your RabbitMQ broker in Cuttlefish format. You can create a configuration before creating any brokers. You can then apply the configuration to one or more brokers

The following examples show how you can create and apply a RabbitMQ broker configuration using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

<u> Important</u>

You can only **delete** a configuration using the DeleteConfiguration API. For more information, see <u>Configurations</u> in the *Amazon MQ API Reference*.

Create a New Configuration

To apply a configuration to your broker, you must first create the configuration.

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. On the left, expand the navigation panel and choose **Configurations**.

Amazon MQ \times

Brokers

Configurations

- 3. On the **Configurations** page, choose **Create configuration**.
- 4. On the **Create configuration** page, in the **Details** section, type the **Configuration name** (for example, MyConfiguration) and select a **Broker engine** version.

To learn more about RabbitMQ engine versions supported by Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ, see the section called "Version management".

5. Choose **Create configuration**.

Create a New Configuration Revision

After you create a configuration, you must edit the configuration using a configuration revision.

1. From the configuration list, choose *MyConfiguration*.

í) Note

The first configuration revision is always created for you when Amazon MQ creates the configuration.

On the *MyConfiguration* page, the broker engine type and version that your new configuration revision uses (for example, **RabbitMQ 3.xx.xx**) are displayed.

2. On the **Configuration details** tab, the configuration revision number, description, and broker configuration in Cuttlefish format are displayed.

i Note

Editing the current configuration creates a new configuration revision.

- 3. Choose **Edit configuration** and make changes to the Cuttlefish configuration.
- 4. Choose Save.

The **Save revision** dialog box is displayed.

- 5. (Optional) Type A description of the changes in this revision.
- 6. Choose Save.

The new revision of the configuration is saved.

🔥 Important

Making changes to a configuration does *not* apply the changes to the broker immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or reboot the broker.
Currently, you can't delete a configuration.

Apply a Configuration Revision to Your Broker

After creating the configuration revision, you can apply the configuration revision to your broker.

1. On the left, expand the navigation panel and choose **Brokers**.

Amazon MQ $\,$ \times

Brokers

Configurations

- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, **MyBroker**) and then choose **Edit**.
- 3. On the Edit *MyBroker* page, in the Configuration section, select a Configuration and a Revision and then choose Schedule Modifications.
- 4. In the **Schedule broker modifications** section, choose whether to apply modifications **During the next scheduled maintenance window** or **Immediately**.

🛕 Important

Single instance brokers are offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, only one node is down at a time while the broker reboots.

5. Choose Apply.

Your configuration revision is applied to your broker at the specified time.

Edit a Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ Configuration Revision

The following instructions describe how to edit a configuration revision for your broker.

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, **MyBroker**) and then choose **Edit**.
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, choose Edit.

4. On the Edit *MyBroker* page, in the Configuration section, select a Configuration and a Revision and then choose Edit.

🚯 Note

Unless you select a configuration when you create a broker, the first configuration revision is always created for you when Amazon MQ creates the broker.

On the *MyBroker* page, the broker engine type and version that the configuration uses (for example, **RabbitMQ 3.xx.xx**) are displayed.

5. On the **Configuration details** tab, the configuration revision number, description, and broker configuration in Cuttlefish format are displayed.

🚯 Note

Editing the current configuration creates a new configuration revision.

- 6. Choose **Edit configuration** and make changes to the Cuttlefish configuration.
- 7. Choose Save.

The **Save revision** dialog box is displayed.

- 8. (Optional) Type A description of the changes in this revision.
- 9. Choose Save.

The new revision of the configuration is saved.

🔥 Important

Making changes to a configuration does *not* apply the changes to the broker immediately. To apply your changes, you must wait for the next maintenance window or <u>reboot the broker</u>.

Currently, you can't delete a configuration.

Configurable values for RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

You can set the value of the following broker configuration options by modifying the broker configuration file in the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

| Configura
tion | Default
Value | Recommend
ed Value | Values | Applicable
Versions | Description |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| consumer_
timeout | 1800000 ms
(30 minutes) | 1800000 ms
(30 minutes) | 0 to
2,147,483
,647
milisecon
ds. Amazon
MQ supports
the value 0,
which means
"infinite". | All versions | A timeout
on consumer
delivery
acknowled
gement to
detect when
consumers
do not ack
deliveries. |
| heartbeat | 60 seconds | 60 seconds | 60 to 3600
seconds | All versions | Defines the
time before
a connection
is considere
d unavailable
by RabbitMQ. |
| managemen
t.restric
tions.ope
rator
_policy_c
hanges.di
sabled | true | true | true, false | 3.11 and
above | Turns off
making
changes to
the operator
policies.
If you
make this
change, you
are highly
encourage
d to include
the HA |

| Configura
tion | Default
Value | Recommend
ed Value | Values | Applicable
Versions | Description |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | properties
in your own
operator
policies. |
| quorum_qu
eue.prope
rty_equiv
alence.re
laxed
_checks_o
n_redecla
ration | true | true | true, false | 3.13 and
above | When set to
TRUE, your
applicati
on avoids
a channel
exception
when
redeclaring
a quorum
queue. |
| secure.ma
nagement.
http.head
ers.enabled | true for
brokers on
3.10 created
on or after
July 9, 2024.
false for
brokers
created
before July 9,
2024 | true | true or false | 3.10 and
above | Turns on
unmodifia
ble HTTP
security
headers. |

Configuring consumer delivery acknowledgement

You can configure consumer_timeout to detect when consumers do not ack deliveries. If the consumer does not send an acknowledgment within the timeout value, the channel will be closed. For example, if you are using the default value 1800000 milliseconds, if the consumer does not send a delivery acknowledgement within 1800000 milliseconds, the channel will be closed.

Configuring heartbeat

You can configure a heartbeat timeout to find out when connections are disrupted or have failed. The heartbeat value defines the time limit before a connection is considered down.

Configuring operator policies

The default operator policy on each virtual host has the following recommended HA properties:

```
{
   "name": "default_operator_policy_AWS_managed",
   "pattern": ".*",
   "apply-to": "all",
   "priority": 0,
   "definition": {
        "ha-mode": "all",
        "ha-sync-mode": "automatic"
    }
}
```

Changes to the operator policies via the Amazon Web Services Management Console or Management API are not available by default. You can enable changes by adding the following line to the broker configuration:

management.restrictions.operator_policy_changes.disabled=false

If you make this change, you are highly encouraged to include the HA properties in your own operator policies.

Configuring relaxed checks on queue declaration

If you have migrated your classic queues to quorum queues but not updated your client code, you can avoid a channel exception when redeclaring a quorum queue by configuring quorum_queue.property_equivalence.relaxed_checks_on_redeclaration set to true.

Configuring HTTP security headers

The secure.management.http.headers.enabled configuration enables the following HTTP security headers:

- <u>X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff:</u> prevents browsers from performing content sniffing, algorithms that are used to deduce the file format of websites.
- <u>X-Frame-Options: DENY</u>: prevents others from embedding the management plugin into a frame on their own website to deceive others
- <u>Strict-Transport-Security: max-age=47304000; includeSubDomains:</u> enforces browsers to use HTTPS when making subsequent connections to the website and its subdomains for a long period of time (1.5 years).

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers created on versions 3.10 and above will have secure.management.http.headers.enabled set to true by default. You can turn on these HTTP security headers by setting secure.management.http.headers.enabled to true. If you wish to opt out of these HTTP security headers, set secure.management.http.headers.enabled to false.

Quorum queues for RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

🛕 Important

Quorum queues are only available for brokers on Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ version 3.13 and above.

Quorum queues are a replicated queue type made up of a leader (primary replica) and followers (other replicas). If the leader becomes unavailable, quorum queues uses the <u>Raft</u> consensus algorithm to elect a new leader node by majority of votes, and the previous leader is demoted to a follower node in the same cluster. The remaining followers continue replicating as before. Because each node is in a different availability zone, if one node is temporarily unavailable, message delivery continues with the newly elected leader replica in another availability zone.

Quorum queues are useful for handling poison messages, which occur when a message fails and is requeued multiple times.

You should not use quorum queues if you:

- use transient queues
- have long queue backlogs
- prioritize low latency

To declare a quorum queue, set the header x-queue-type to quorum.

Topics

- Migrating from classic queues to quorum queues on Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ
- Policy configurations for quorum queues for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ
- Best practices for quorum queues for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

Migrating from classic queues to quorum queues on Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

You can migrate your classic mirrored queues to quorum queues on Amazon MQ brokers on version 3.13 or above by creating a new virtual host on the same cluster, or by migrating in place.

Option 1: Migrating from classic mirrored queues to quorum queues with a new virtual host

You can migrate your classic mirrored queues to quorum queues on Amazon MQ brokers on version 3.13 or above by creating a new virtual host on the same cluster.

- 1. In your existing cluster, create a new virtual host (vhost) with the default queue type as quorum.
- 2. Create the <u>Federation plugin</u> from the new vhost with the URI pointing to the old vhost using classic mirrored queues.
- 3. Using rabbitmqadmin, export the definitions from the old vhost to a new file. You must make changes to the schema file so it is compatible with quorum queues. For the full list of changes you need to make to the file, see <u>Moving definitions</u> in the RabbitMQ quorum queues documentation. After applying the necessary changes to the file, reimport the definitions to the new vhost.
- Create a new policy in the new vhost. For recommendations on Amazon MQ policy configurations for quorum queues, see <u>Policy configurations for quorum queues for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ</u>. Then, start the Federation you created earlier from the old vhost to the new vhost.
- 5. Point consumers and producers to the new vhost.
- 6. Configure the Shovel plug in to move any remaining messages. Once a queue is empty, delete the Shovel.

Migrating from classic mirrored queues to quorum queues in place

You can migrate your classic mirrored queues to quorum queues on Amazon MQ brokers on version 3.13 or above by migrating in place.

- 1. Stop the consumers and producers.
- 2. Create a new temporary quorum queue.
- 3. Configure the Shovel plug in to move any messages from the old classic mirrored queue to the new temporary quorum queue. After all messages are moved to the temporary quorum queue, delete the Shovel.
- 4. Delete the source classic mirrored queue. Then, recreate a quorum queue with the same name and bindings as the source classic mirrored queue.
- 5. Create a new Shovel to move the messages from the temporary quorum queue to the new quorum queue.

Policy configurations for quorum queues for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

You can add specific policy configurations to quorum queues for your RabbitMQ broker on Amazon MQ.

When you create a policy for quorum queues, you must do the following:

- Remove all policy attributes that start with ha, such as ha-mode, ha-params, ha-sync-mode, ha-sync-batch-size, ha-promote-on-shutdown, and ha-promote-on-failure.
- Remove queue-mode.
- Change overflow when it is set to reject-publish-dlx

🔥 Important

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ applies all or none of the attributes within a policy. You cannot create a policy that applies to both classic mirrored queues and quorum queues. If you want your policy to only apply to quorum queues, you must set --apply-to to quorum_queues. If you are using classic mirrored queues and quorum queues, you must create a separate policy with --apply-to:classic_queues as well as a quorum queues policy.

You do not need to modify Amazon-DEFAULT policies because they automatically adopt the new queue type in the "applies to" parameter. For more information on default policies for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ, see RabbitMQ configuration policies.

Best practices for quorum queues for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

We recommend using the following best practices to improve performance when working with quorum queues.

Handling poison messages by setting a delivery limit

Poison messages occur when a message fails and is redelivered multiple times. You can set a message delivery limit using the delivery-limit policy argument to drop messages that are redelivered multiple times. If a message is redelivered more times than the delivery limit allows, the message is then dropped and deleted by RabbitMQ. When you set a delivery limit, the message is requeued near the head of the queue.

Message priority for quorum queues

Quorum queues do not have message priority. If you need message priority, you must create multiple quorum queues. For more information on prioritizing messages with multiple quorum queues, see Message priority in the RabbitMQ documentation.

Using the default replication factor

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ defaults to a replication factor of three (3) nodes for cluster brokers using quorum queues. If you make changes to x-quorum-initial-group-size, Amazon MQ will default again to the replication factor of 3.

Troubleshooting RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ will raise the critical required action code RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION when you attempt to create quorum queues on a single instance or cluster broker using version 3.12 and below. For more information on troubleshooting RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION, see <u>RabbitMQ on</u> Amazon MQ quorum queues alarm.

RabbitMQ tutorials

The following tutorials show how you can configure and use RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ. To learn more about working with supported client libraries in a variety of programming languages such as Node.js, Python, .NET, and more, see <u>RabbitMQ Tutorials</u> in the *RabbitMQ Getting Started Guide*.

Topics

- Editing broker preferences
- Using Python Pika with Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ
- Resolving RabbitMQ paused queue synchronization
- Step 2: Connect a JVM-based application to your broker
- Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function

Editing broker preferences

You can edit your broker preferences, such as enabling or disabling CloudWatch logs using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

Edit RabbitMQ broker options

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. From the broker list, select your broker (for example, **MyBroker**) and then choose **Edit**.
- On the Edit MyBroker page, in the Specifications section, select a Broker engine version or a Broker Instance type.
- 4. In the **CloudWatch Logs** section, click the toggle button to enable or disable general logs. No other steps are required.

🚺 Note

- For RabbitMQ brokers, Amazon MQ automatically uses a Service-Linked Role (SLR) to publish general logs to CloudWatch. For more information, see <u>the section called</u> "Using service-linked roles"
- Amazon MQ does not support audit logging for RabbitMQ brokers.
- 5. In the Maintenance section, configure your broker's maintenance schedule:

To upgrade the broker to new versions as Amazon releases them, choose **Enable automatic minor version upgrades**. Automatic upgrades occur during the *maintenance window* defined by the day of the week, the time of day (in 24-hour format), and the time zone (UTC by default).

6. Choose Schedule modifications.

🚯 Note

If you choose only **Enable automatic minor version upgrades**, the button changes to **Save** because no broker reboot is necessary.

Your preferences are applied to your broker at the specified time.

Using Python Pika with Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

The following tutorial shows how you can set up a <u>Python Pika</u> client with TLS configured to connect to an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker. Pika is a Python implementation of the AMQP 0-9-1 protocol for RabbitMQ. This tutorial guides you through installing Pika, declaring a queue, setting up a publisher to send messages to the broker's default exchange, and setting up a consumer to recieve messages from the queue.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- Permissions
- Step one: Create a basic Python Pika client
- Step two: Create a publisher and send a message
- Step three: Create a consumer and recieve a message
- Step four: (Optional) Set up an event loop and consume messages
- What's next?

Prerequisites

To complete the steps in this tutorial, you need the following prerequisites:

- An Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker. For more information, see <u>Creating an Amazon MQ for</u> RabbitMQ broker.
- Python 3 installed for your operating system.
- <u>Pika</u> installed using Python pip. To install Pika, open a new terminal window and run the following.

\$ python3 -m pip install pika

Permissions

For this tutorial, you need at least one Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker user with permission to write to, and read from, a vhost. The following table describes the neccessary minimum permissions as regular expression (regexp) patterns.

| Tags | Configure regexp | Write regexp | Read regexp |
|------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| none | | •* | .* |

The user permissions listed provide only read and write permissions to the user, without granting access to the management plugin to perform administrative operations on the broker. You can further restrict permissions by providing regexp patterns that limit the user's access to specified queues. For example, if you change the read regexp pattern to ^[hello world].*, the user will only have permission to read from queues that start with hello world.

For more information about creating RabbitMQ users and managing user tags and permissions, see Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker users.

Step one: Create a basic Python Pika client

To create a Python Pika client base class that defines a constructor and provides the SSL context necessary for TLS configuration when interacting with an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, do the following.

1. Open a new terminal window, create a new directory for your project, and navigate to the directory.

```
🖇 mkdir pika-tutorial
```

```
$ cd pika-tutorial
```

2. Create a new file, basicClient.py, that contains the following Python code.

```
import ssl
import pika
class BasicPikaClient:
    def __init__(self, rabbitmq_broker_id, rabbitmq_user, rabbitmq_password,
    region):
        # SSL Context for TLS configuration of Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ
        ssl_context = ssl.SSLContext(ssl.PROTOCOL_TLSv1_2)
        ssl_context.set_ciphers('ECDHE+AESGCM:!ECDSA')
        url = f"amqps://{rabbitmq_user}:
{rabbitmq_password}@{rabbitmq_broker_id}.mq.{region}.amazonaws.com:5671"
        parameters = pika.URLParameters(url)
        parameters.ssl_options = pika.SSLOptions(context=ssl_context)
        self.connection = pika.BlockingConnection(parameters)
        self.channel = self.connection.channel()
```

You can now define additional classes for your publisher and consumer that inherit from BasicPikaClient.

Step two: Create a publisher and send a message

To create a publisher that declares a queue, and sends a single message, do the following.

 Copy the contents of the following code sample, and save locally as publisher.py in the same directory you created in the previous step.

```
from basicClient import BasicPikaClient
class BasicMessageSender(BasicPikaClient):
    def declare_queue(self, queue_name):
        print(f"Trying to declare queue({queue_name})...")
        self.channel.queue_declare(queue=queue_name)
```

```
def send_message(self, exchange, routing_key, body):
        channel = self.connection.channel()
        channel.basic_publish(exchange=exchange,
                              routing_key=routing_key,
                              body=body)
        print(f"Sent message. Exchange: {exchange}, Routing Key: {routing_key},
 Body: {body}")
    def close(self):
        self.channel.close()
        self.connection.close()
if ___name___ == "___main___":
    # Initialize Basic Message Sender which creates a connection
    # and channel for sending messages.
    basic_message_sender = BasicMessageSender(
        "<broker-id>",
        "<username>",
        "<password>",
        "<region>"
    )
    # Declare a queue
    basic_message_sender.declare_queue("hello world queue")
    # Send a message to the queue.
    basic_message_sender.send_message(exchange="", routing_key="hello world queue",
 body=b'Hello World!')
    # Close connections.
    basic_message_sender.close()
```

The BasicMessageSender class inherits from BasicPikaClient and implements additional methods for delaring a queue, sending a message to the queue, and closing connections. The code sample routes a message to the default exchange, with a routing key equal to the name of the queue.

- 2. Under if ____name__ == "___main___":, replace the parameters passed to the BasicMessageSender constructor statement with the following information.
 - <broker-id> The unique ID that Amazon MQ generates for the broker. You can parse the ID from your broker ARN. For example, given the following ARN, arn:aws-cn:mq:us-

east-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819, the broker ID would be b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819.

- <username> The username for a broker user with sufficient permissions to write messages to the broker.
- <password> The password for a broker user with sufficient permissions to write messages to the broker.
- <region> The Amazon region in which you created your Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker. For example, us-west-2.
- 3. Run the following command in the same directory you created publisher.py.

```
$ python3 publisher.py
```

If the code runs successfully, you will see the following output in your terminal window.

```
Trying to declare queue(hello world queue)...
Sent message. Exchange: , Routing Key: hello world queue, Body: b'Hello World!'
```

Step three: Create a consumer and recieve a message

To create a consumer that recieves a single message from the queue, do the following.

1. Copy the contents of the following code sample, and save locally as consumer.py in the same directory.

```
from basicClient import BasicPikaClient

class BasicMessageReceiver(BasicPikaClient):

    def get_message(self, queue):
        method_frame, header_frame, body = self.channel.basic_get(queue)
        if method_frame:
            print(method_frame, header_frame, body)
            self.channel.basic_ack(method_frame.delivery_tag)
            return method_frame, header_frame, body
        else:
            print('No message returned')

        def close(self):
```

```
self.channel.close()
self.connection.close()

if __name__ == "__main__":
    # Create Basic Message Receiver which creates a connection
    # and channel for consuming messages.
    basic_message_receiver = BasicMessageReceiver(
        "<br/>broker-id>",
        "<username>",
        "<password>",
        "<region>"
)

# Consume the message that was sent.
basic_message_receiver.get_message("hello world queue")
# Close connections.
basic_message_receiver.close()
```

Similar to the the publisher you created in the previous step, BasicMessageReciever inherits from BasicPikaClient and implements additional methods for recieving a single message, and closing connections.

- Under the if ____name__ == "___main___": statement, replace the parameters passed to the BasicMessageReciever constructor with your information.
- 3. Run the following command in your project directory.

\$ python3 consumer.py

If the code runs successfully, you will see the message body, and headers including the routing key, displayed in your terminal window.

```
<Basic.GetOk(['delivery_tag=1', 'exchange=', 'message_count=0',
'redelivered=False', 'routing_key=hello world queue'])> <BasicProperties> b'Hello
World!'
```

Step four: (Optional) Set up an event loop and consume messages

To consume multiple messages from a queue, use Pika's <u>basic_consume</u> method and a callback function as shown in the following

1. In consumer.py, add the following method definition to the BasicMessageReceiver class.

```
def consume_messages(self, queue):
    def callback(ch, method, properties, body):
        print(" [x] Received %r" % body)
    self.channel.basic_consume(queue=queue, on_message_callback=callback,
    auto_ack=True)
    print(' [*] Waiting for messages. To exit press CTRL+C')
    self.channel.start_consuming()
```

 In consumer.py, under if ____name__ == "___main___":, invoke the consume_messages method you defined in the previous step.

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    # Create Basic Message Receiver which creates a connection and channel for
consuming messages.
    basic_message_receiver = BasicMessageReceiver(
        "<br/>broker-id>",
        "<username>",
        "</username>",
        "<username>",
        "<username>",
        "<username>",
        "<username>",
        "<username>",
        "</username>",
        "</username>",
        "</username>",
        "</username>",
```

3. Run consumer.py again, and if successful, the queued messages will be displayed in your terminal window.

```
[*] Waiting for messages. To exit press CTRL+C
[x] Received b'Hello World!'
[x] Received b'Hello World!'
...
```

What's next?

 For more information about other supported RabbitMQ client libraries, see <u>RabbitMQ Client</u> <u>Documentation</u> on the RabbitMQ website.

Resolving RabbitMQ paused queue synchronization

In an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ <u>cluster deployment</u>, messages published to each queue are replicated across three broker nodes. This replication, referred to as *mirroring*, provides high availability (HA) for RabbitMQ brokers. Queues in a cluster deployment consist of a *main* replica on one node and one or more *mirrors*. Every operation applied to a mirrored queue, including enqueuing messages, is first applied to the main queue and then replicated across its mirrors.

For example, consider a mirrored queue replicated across three nodes: the main node (main) and two mirrors (mirror-1 and mirror-2). If all messages in this mirrored queue are successfully propagated to all mirrors, then the queue is synchronized. If a node (mirror-1) becomes unavailable for an interval of time, the queue is still operational and can continue to enqueue messages. However, for the queue to synchronize, messages published to main while mirror-1 is unavailable must be replicated to mirror-1.

For more information about mirroring, see <u>Classic Mirrored Queues</u> on the RabbitMQ website.

Maintenance and queue synchronization

During <u>maintenance windows</u>, Amazon MQ performs all maintenance work one node at a time to ensure that the broker remains operational. As a result, queues might need to synchronize as each node resumes operation. During synchronization, messages that need to be replicated to mirrors are loaded into memory from the corresponding Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume to be processed in batches. Processing messages in batches lets queues synchronize faster.

If queues are kept short and messages are small, the queues successfully synchronize and resume operation as expected. However, if the amount of data in a batch approaches the node's memory

limit, the node raises a high memory alarm, pausing the queue sync. You can confirm memory usage by comparing the RabbitMemUsed and RabbitMqMemLimit broker node metrics in CloudWatch. Synchronization can't complete until messages are consumed or deleted, or the number of messages in the batch is reduced.

🚺 Note

Reducing the queue synchronization batch size can result in a higher number of replication transactions.

To resolve a paused queue synchronization, follow the steps in this tutorial, which demonstrates applying an ha-sync-batch-size policy and restarting the queue sync.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- Step 1: Apply an ha-sync-batch-size policy
- Step 2: Restart the queue sync
- <u>Next steps</u>
- <u>Related resources</u>

Prerequisites

For this tutorial, you must have an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker user with administrator permissions. You can use the administrator user created when you first created the broker, or another user that you might have created afterwards. The following table provides the necessary administrator user tag and permissions as regular expression (regexp) patterns.

| Tags | Read regexp | Configure regexp | Write regexp |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|
| administrator | •* | .* | .* |

For more information about creating RabbitMQ users and managing user tags and permissions, see <u>Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker users</u>.

Step 1: Apply an ha-sync-batch-size policy

The following procedures demonstrate adding a policy that applies to all queues created on the broker. You can use the RabbitMQ web console or the RabbitMQ management API. For more information, see <u>Management Plugin</u> on the RabbitMQ website.

To apply an ha-sync-batch-size policy using the RabbitMQ web console

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**.
- 3. From the list of brokers, choose the name of the broker to which you want to apply the new policy.
- 4. On the broker's page, in the **Connections** section, choose the **RabbitMQ web console** URL. The RabbitMQ web console opens in a new browser tab or window.
- 5. Log in to the RabbitMQ web console with your broker administrator sign-in credentials.
- 6. In the RabbitMQ web console, at the top of the page, choose **Admin**.
- 7. On the **Admin** page, in the right navigation pane, choose **Policies**.
- 8. On the **Policies** page, you can see a list of the broker's current **User policies**. Below **User policies**, expand **Add / update a policy**.

🚺 Note

By default, Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ clusters are created with an initial broker policy named ha-all-AWS-OWNED-DO-NOT-DELETE. Amazon MQ manages this policy to ensure that every queue on the broker is replicated to all three nodes and that queues are synchronized automatically.

- 9. To create a new broker policy, under Add / update a policy, do the following:
 - a. For **Name**, enter a name for your policy, for example, **batch-size-policy**.
 - b. For **Pattern**, enter the regexp pattern **.*** so that the policy matches all queues on the broker.
 - c. For Apply to, choose Exchanges and queues from the dropdown list.
 - d. For **Priority**, enter an integer greater than all other policies in applied to the vhost. You can apply exactly one set of policy definitions to RabbitMQ queues and exchanges at any given time. RabbitMQ chooses the matching policy with the highest priority value. For

more information about policy priorities and how to combine policies, see <u>Policies</u> in the RabbitMQ Server Documentation.

- e. For **Definition**, add the following key-value pairs:
 - ha-sync-batch-size=100. Choose Number from the dropdown list.

🚯 Note

You might need to adjust and calibrate the value of ha-sync-batch-size based on the number and size of unsynchronized messages in your queues.

• ha-mode=all. Choose String from the dropdown list.

<u> Important</u>

The ha-mode definition is required for all HA-related policies. Omitting it results in a validation failure.

• ha-sync-mode=automatic. Choose String from the dropdown list.

🚯 Note

The ha-sync-mode definition is required for all custom policies. If it is omitted, Amazon MQ automatically appends the definition.

- f. Choose Add / update policy.
- 10. Confirm that the new policy appears in the list of **User policies**.

To apply an ha-sync-batch-size policy using the RabbitMQ management API

- 1. Sign in to the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>.
- 2. In the left navigation pane, choose **Brokers**.
- 3. From the list of brokers, choose the name of the broker to which you want to apply the new policy.
- 4. On the broker's page, in the **Connections** section, note the **RabbitMQ web console** URL. This is the broker endpoint that you use in an HTTP request.
- 5. Open a new terminal or command line window of your choice.

6. To create a new broker policy, enter the following curl command. This command assumes a queue on the default / vhost, which is encoded as %2F.

1 Note

Replace *username* and *password* with your broker administrator sign-in credentials. You might need to adjust and calibrate the value of ha-sync-batch-size (100) based on the number and size of unsynchronized messages in your queues. Replace the broker endpoint with the URL that you noted previously.

```
curl -i -u username:password -H "content-type:application/json" -XPUT \
  -d '{"pattern":".*", "priority":1, "definition":{"ha-sync-batch-size":100, "ha-
mode":"all", "ha-sync-mode":"automatic"}}' \
https://b-589c045f-f8ln-4ab0-a89c-co62e1c32ef8.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/api/
policies/%2F/batch-size-policy
```

7. To confirm that the new policy is added to your broker's user policies, enter the following curl command to list all broker policies.

```
curl -i -u username:password https://b-589c045f-f8ln-4ab0-a89c-co62e1c32ef8.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com/api/policies
```

Step 2: Restart the queue sync

After applying a new ha-sync-batch-size policy to your broker, restart the queue sync.

To restart the queue sync using the RabbitMQ web console

🚯 Note

To open the RabbitMQ web console, see the previous instructions in Step 1 of this tutorial.

1. In the RabbitMQ web console, at the top of the page, choose **Queues**.

- 2. On the **Queues** page, under **All queues**, locate your paused queue. In the **Policy** row, your queue should list the name of the new policy that you created (for example, batch-size-policy).
- 3. To restart the synchronization process with a reduced batch size, first cancel queue sync. Then restart the queue sync.

Note

If synchronization pauses and doesn't finish successfully, try reducing the ha-syncbatch-size value and restarting the queue sync again.

Next steps

- Once your queue synchronizes successfully, you can monitor the amount of memory that your RabbitMQ nodes use by viewing the Amazon CloudWatch metric RabbitMQMemUsed. You can also view the RabbitMQMemLimit metric to monitor a node's memory limit. For more information, see <u>Accessing CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ</u> and <u>Available CloudWatch</u> <u>metrics for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers</u>.
- To prevent paused queue synchronization, we recommend keeping queues short and processing messages. For workloads with larger message sizes, we also recommend upgrading your broker instance type to a larger instance size with more memory. For more information about broker instance types and editing broker preferences, see <u>Editing broker preferences</u>.
- When you create a new Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, Amazon MQ applies a set of default
 policies and virtual host limits to optimize broker performance. If your broker does not have
 the recommended default policies and limits, we recommend creating them yourself. For more
 information about creating default policies and vhost limits, see <u>the section called "Broker
 defaults"</u>.

Related resources

- <u>UpdateBrokerInput</u> Use this broker property to update a broker instance type using the Amazon MQ API.
- <u>Parameters and Policies</u> (RabbitMQ Server Documentation) Learn more about RabbitMQ parameters and policies on the RabbitMQ website.

• RabbitMQ Management HTTP API – Learn more about the RabbitMQ management API.

Step 2: Connect a JVM-based application to your broker

After you create a RabbitMQ broker, you can connect your application to it. The following examples show how you can use the <u>RabbitMQ Java client library</u> to create a connection to your broker, create a queue, and send a message. You can connect to RabbitMQ brokers using supported RabbitMQ client libraries for a variety of languages. For more information about supported RabbitMQ client libraries, see <u>RabbitMQ client libraries</u> and developer tools.

Prerequisites

🚺 Note

The following prerequisite steps are only applicable to RabbitMQ brokers created without public accessibility. If you are creating a broker with public accessibility you can skip them.

Enable VPC attributes

To ensure that your broker is accessible within your VPC, you must enable the enableDnsHostnames and enableDnsSupport VPC attributes. For more information, see <u>DNS</u> <u>Support in your VPC</u> in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Enable inbound connections

- 1. Sign in to the Amazon MQ console.
- 2. From the broker list, choose the name of your broker (for example, **MyBroker**).
- 3. On the *MyBroker* page, in the **Connections** section, note the addresses and ports of the broker's web console URL and wire-level protocols.
- 4. In the **Details** section, under **Security and network**, choose the name of your security group or

The **Security Groups** page of the EC2 Dashboard is displayed.

- 5. From the security group list, choose your security group.
- 6. At the bottom of the page, choose **Inbound**, and then choose **Edit**.

- 7. In the **Edit inbound rules** dialog box, add a rule for every URL or endpoint that you want to be publicly accessible (the following example shows how to do this for a broker web console).
 - a. Choose Add Rule.
 - b. For **Type**, select **Custom TCP**.
 - c. For **Source**, leave **Custom** selected and then type the IP address of the system that you want to be able to access the web console (for example, 192.0.2.1).
 - d. Choose Save.

Your broker can now accept inbound connections.

Add Java dependencies

If you are using Apache Maven for automating builds, add the following dependency to your pom.xml file. For more information about Project Object Model files in Apache Maven, see Introduction to the POM.

```
<dependency>
<groupId>com.rabbitmq</groupId>
<artifactId>amqp-client</artifactId>
<version>5.9.0</version>
</dependency>
```

If you are using <u>Gradle</u> for automating builds, declare the following dependency.

```
dependencies {
    compile 'com.rabbitmq:amqp-client:5.9.0'
}
```

Import Connection and Channel classes

RabbitMQ Java client uses com.rabbitmq.client as its top-level package, with Connection and Channel API classes representing an AMQP 0-9-1 connection and channel, respectively. Import the Connection and Channel classes before using them, as shown in the following example.

```
import com.rabbitmq.client.Connection;
import com.rabbitmq.client.Channel;
```

Create a ConnectionFactory and connect to your broker

Use the following example to create an instance of the ConnectionFactory class with the given parameters. Use the setHost method to configure the broker endpoint you noted earlier. For AMQPS wire-level connections, use port 5671.

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
factory.setUsername(username);
factory.setPassword(password);
//Replace the URL with your information
factory.setHost("b-c8352341-ec91-4a78-ad9c-a43f23d325bb.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com");
factory.setPort(5671);
// Allows client to establish a connection over TLS
factory.useSslProtocol();
// Create a connection
Connection conn = factory.newConnection();
// Create a channel
Channel channel = conn.createChannel();
```

Publish a message to an exchange

You can use Channel.basicPublish to publish messages to an exchange. The following example uses the AMQP Builder class to build a message properties object with content-type plain/text.

Note

Note that BasicProperties is an inner class of the autogenerated holder class, AMQP.

Subscribe to a queue and receive a message

You can receive a message by subscribing to a queue using the Consumer interface. Once subscribed, messages will then be delivered automatically as they arrive.

The easiest way to implement a Consumer is to use the subclass DefaultConsumer. A DefaultConsumer object can be passed as part of a basicConsume call to set up the subscription as shown in the following example.

```
boolean autoAck = false:
channel.basicConsume(gueueName, autoAck, "myConsumerTag",
     new DefaultConsumer(channel) {
         @Override
         public void handleDelivery(String consumerTag,
                                    Envelope envelope,
                                    AMQP.BasicProperties properties,
                                     byte[] body)
             throws IOException
         {
             String routingKey = envelope.getRoutingKey();
             String contentType = properties.getContentType();
             long deliveryTag = envelope.getDeliveryTag();
             // (process the message components here ...)
             channel.basicAck(deliveryTag, false);
         }
     });
```

1 Note

Because we specified autoAck = false, it is necessary to acknowledge messages delivered to the Consumer, most conveniently done in the handleDelivery method, as shown in the example.

Close your connection and disconnect from the broker

In order to disconnect from your RabbitMQ broker, close both the channel and connection as shown in the following.

```
channel.close();
conn.close();
```

🚯 Note

For more information about working with the RabbitMQ Java client library, see the RabbitMQ Java Client API Guide.

Step 3: (Optional) Connect to an Amazon Lambda function

Amazon Lambda can connect to and consume messages from your Amazon MQ broker. When you connect a broker to Lambda, you create an <u>event source mapping</u> that reads messages from a queue and invokes the function <u>synchronously</u>. The event source mapping you create reads messages from your broker in batches and converts them into a Lambda payload in the form of a JSON object.

To connect your broker to a Lambda function

- 1. Add the following IAM role permissions to your Lambda function execution role.
 - mq:DescribeBroker
 - <u>ec2:CreateNetworkInterface</u>
 - ec2:DeleteNetworkInterface
 - ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces
 - ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups
 - ec2:DescribeSubnets
 - ec2:DescribeVpcs
 - logs:CreateLogGroup
 - logs:CreateLogStream
 - logs:PutLogEvents
 - secretsmanager:GetSecretValue

1 Note

Without the necessary IAM permissions, your function will not be able to successfully read records from Amazon MQ resources.

- 2. (Optional) If you have created a broker without public accessibility, you must do one of the following to allow Lambda to connect to your broker:
 - Configure one NAT gateway per public subnet. For more information, see Internet and service access for VPC-connected functions in the Amazon Lambda Developer Guide.
 - Create a connection between your Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) and Lambda using a VPC endpoint. Your Amazon VPC must also connect to Amazon Security Token Service (Amazon STS) and Secrets Manager endpoints. For more information, see Configuring interface VPC endpoints for Lambda in the Amazon Lambda Developer Guide.
- Configure your broker as an event source for a Lambda function using the Amazon Web Services Management Console. You can also use the <u>create-event-source-mapping</u> Amazon Command Line Interface command.
- 4. Write some code for your Lambda function to process the messages from your consumed from your broker. The Lambda payload that retrieved by your event source mapping depends on the engine type of the broker. The following is an example of a Lambda payload for an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ queue.

🚯 Note

In the example, test is the name of the queue, and / is the name of the default virtual host. When receiving messages, the event source lists messages under test::/.

```
{
  "eventSource": "aws:rmq",
  "eventSourceArn": "arn:aws:mg:us-
west-2:112556298976:broker:test:b-9bcfa592-423a-4942-879d-eb284b418fc8",
  "rmqMessagesByQueue": {
    "test::/": [
      {
        "basicProperties": {
          "contentType": "text/plain",
          "contentEncoding": null,
          "headers": {
            "header1": {
              "bytes": [
                118,
                97,
                108,
```

```
117,
                101,
                49
              ]
            },
            "header2": {
              "bytes": [
                118,
                97,
                108,
                117,
                101,
                50
              ]
            },
            "numberInHeader": 10
          }
          "deliveryMode": 1,
          "priority": 34,
          "correlationId": null,
          "replyTo": null,
          "expiration": "60000",
          "messageId": null,
          "timestamp": "Jan 1, 1970, 12:33:41 AM",
          "type": null,
          "userId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
          "appId": null,
          "clusterId": null,
          "bodySize": 80
        },
        "redelivered": false,
        "data": "eyJ0aW11b3V0IjowLCJkYXRhIjoiQ1pybWYwR3c4T3Y0YnFMUXhENEUifQ=="
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

For more information about connecting Amazon MQ to Lambda, the options Lambda supports for an Amazon MQ event source, and event source mapping errors, see <u>Using Lambda with Amazon</u> <u>MQ</u> in the *Amazon Lambda Developer Guide*.

Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions

RabbitMQ organizes version numbers according to semantic versioning specification as X.Y.Z. In Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ implementations, X denotes the major version, Y represents the minor version, and Z denotes the patch version number. Amazon MQ considers a version change to be major if the major version numbers change. For example, upgrading from version **3**.13 to **4**.0 is considered a *major version upgrade*. A version change is considered minor if only the minor or patch version number changes. For example, upgrading from version **3**.12.13 is considered a *minor version upgrade*.

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ recommends all brokers use the latest supported minor version. For instructions on how to upgrade your broker engine version, see <u>Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker</u> engine version.

🔥 Important

Amazon MQ does not support <u>streams</u>. Creating a stream will result in data loss. Amazon MQ does not support using structured logging in JSON, introduced in RabbitMQ 3.9

Supported engine versions on Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ

The Amazon MQ version support calendar indicates when a broker engine version will reach end of support. When a version reaches end of support, Amazon MQ upgrades all brokers on this version to the next supported version automatically. This upgrade takes place during your broker's scheduled maintenance windows, within the 45 days following the end-of-support date.

Amazon MQ provides at least a 90 day notice before a version reaches end of support. We recommend upgrading your broker before the end-of-support date to prevent any disruptions. Additionally, you cannot create new brokers on versions scheduled for end of support within 30 days of the end of support date.

| RabbitMQ version | End of support on Amazon MQ |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3.13 (recommended) | |
| 3.12 | March 17, 2025 |

| RabbitMQ version | End of support on Amazon MQ |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3.11 | February 17, 2025 |
| 3.10 | October 15, 2024 |
| 3.9 | September 16, 2024 |

When you create a new Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, you can specify any supported RabbitMQ engine version. If you do not specify the engine version number when creating a broker, Amazon MQ automatically defaults to the latest engine version number.

Engine version upgrades

You can manually upgrade your broker at any time to the next supported major or minor version. When you turn on <u>automatic minor version upgrades</u>, Amazon MQ will upgrade your broker to the latest supported patch version during the <u>maintenance window</u>.

For more information about manually upgrading your broker, see <u>the section called "Upgrading the</u> <u>engine version"</u>.

For all brokers using engine version 3.13 and above, Amazon MQ manages upgrades to the latest supported patch version during the maintenance window.

<u> Important</u>

RabbitMQ only allows incremental version updates (ex: 3.9.x to 3.10.x). You cannot skip minor versions when updating (ex: 3.8.x to 3.11.x).

Single instance brokers will be offline while being rebooted. For cluster brokers, the mirrored queues must be synced during reboot. With longer queues, the queue-sync process can take longer. During the queue-sync process, the queue is unavailable to consumers and producer. When the queue-sync process is complete, the broker becomes available again. To minimize the impact, we recommend upgrading during a low traffic time. For more information on best practices for version upgrades, see <u>Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ best practices</u>.

Listing supported engine versions

You can list all supported minor and major engine versions by using the <u>describe-broker</u>instance-options Amazon CLI command.

aws mq describe-broker-instance-options

To filter the results by engine and instance type use the --engine-type and --host-instance-type options as shown in the following.

```
aws mq describe-broker-instance-options --engine-type engine-type --host-instance-
type instance-type
```

For example, to filter the results for RabbitMQ, and mq.m5.large instance type, replace *enginetype* with RABBITMQ and *instance-type* with mq.m5.large.

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ best practices

Use this as a reference to quickly find recommendations for maximizing performance and minimizing throughput costs when working with RabbitMQ brokers on Amazon MQ.

🛕 Important

Currently, Amazon MQ does not support <u>streams</u>, or using structured logging in JSON, introduced in RabbitMQ 3.9.x.

🔥 Important

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ does not support the username "guest", and will delete the default guest account when you create a new broker. Amazon MQ will also periodically delete any customer created account called "guest".

Topics

- Choose the correct broker instance type for the best throughput
- Use multiple channels
- Use persistent messages and durable queues

- Keep queues short
- Configure publisher confirmation and consumer delivery acknowledgement
- Configure pre-fetching
- Use Celery 5.5 or later with quorum queues
- Automatically recover from network failures
- Keep message sizes under 1 MB
- Use basic.consume and long-lived consumers

Choose the correct broker instance type for the best throughput

The message throughput of a broker instance type depends on your application use case. Smaller broker instance types like t3.micro should only be used for testing application performance. Using these micro instances before using larger instances in production can improve application performance and help you keep development costs down. On instance types m5.large and above, you can use cluster deployments for high availability and message durability. Larger broker instance types can handle production levels of clients and queues, high throughput, messages in memory, and redundant messages. For more info on choosing the correct instance type, see <u>the section called "Sizing guidelines"</u>.

Use multiple channels

To avoid connection churn, use multiple channels over a single connection. Applications should avoid a 1:1 connection to channel ratio. We recommend using one connection per process, and then one channel per thread. Avoid excessive channel usage to prevent channel leaks.

Use persistent messages and durable queues

Persistent messages can help prevent data loss in situations where a broker crashes or restarts. Persistent messages are written to disk as soon as they arrive. Unlike lazy queues, however, persistent messages are cached both in memory and in disk unless more memory is needed by the broker. In cases where more memory is needed, messages are removed from memory by the RabbitMQ broker mechanism that manages storing messages to disk, commonly referred to as the *persistence layer*.

To enable message persistence, you can declare your queues as durable and set message delivery mode to persistent. The following example demonstrates using the <u>RabbitMQ Java client library</u>

to declare a durable queue. When working with AMQP 0-9-1, you can mark messages as persistent by setting delivery mode "2".

```
boolean durable = true;
channel.queueDeclare("my_queue", durable, false, false, null);
```

Once you have configured your queue as durable, you can send a persistent message to your queue by setting MessageProperties to PERSISTENT_TEXT_PLAIN as shown in the following example.

Keep queues short

In cluster deployments, queues with a large number of messages can lead to resource overutilization. When a broker is overutilized, rebooting an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker can cause further degradation of performance. If rebooted, overutilized brokers might become unresponsive in the REB00T_IN_PROGRESS state.

During <u>maintenance windows</u>, Amazon MQ performs all maintenance work one node at a time to ensure that the broker remains operational. As a result, queues might need to synchronize as each node resumes operation. During synchronization, messages that need to be replicated to mirrors are loaded into memory from the corresponding Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume to be processed in batches. Processing messages in batches lets queues synchronize faster.

If queues are kept short and messages are small, the queues successfully synchronize and resume operation as expected. However, if the amount of data in a batch approaches the node's memory limit, the node raises a high memory alarm, pausing the queue sync. You can confirm memory usage by comparing the RabbitMemUsed and RabbitMqMemLimit broker node metrics in <u>CloudWatch</u>. Synchronization can't complete until messages are consumed or deleted, or the number of messages in the batch is reduced.

If queue synchronization is paused for a cluster deployment, we recommend consuming or deleting messages to lower the number of messages in queues. Once queue depth is reduced and queue

sync completes, the broker status will change to RUNNING. To resolve a paused queue sync, you can also apply a policy to reduce the queue synchronization batch-size.

You can also define auto-delete and TTL policies to proactively reduce resource usage, as well as keep NACKs from consumers to a minimum. Requeueing messages on the broker is CPU-intensive so a high number of NACKs can affect broker performance.

Configure publisher confirmation and consumer delivery acknowledgement

The process of confirming a message has been sent to the broker is known as *publisher confirmation*. Publisher confirms let your application know when messages have been reliably stored. Publisher confirms can also help control the rate of messages stored to the broker. Without publisher confirms, there is no confirmation that a message is processed successfully, and your broker may drop messages it cannot process.

Similarly, when a client application sends confirmation of delivery and consumption of messages back to the broker, it is known as *consumer delivery acknowledgment*. Both confirmation and acknowledgement are essential to ensuring data safety when working with RabbitMQ brokers.

Consumer delivery acknowledgement is typically configured on the client application. When working with AMQP 0-9-1, acknowledgement can be enabled by configuring the basic.consume method. AMQP 0-9-1 clients can also configure publisher confirms by sending the confirm.select method.

Typically, delivery acknowledgement is enabled in a channel. For example, when working with the RabbitMQ Java client library, you can use the Channel#basicAck to set up a simple basic.ack positive acknowledgement as shown in the following example.

Configure publisher confirmation and consumer delivery acknowledgement
```
{
    long deliveryTag = envelope.getDeliveryTag();
    // positively acknowledge a single delivery, the message will
    // be discarded
    channel.basicAck(deliveryTag, false);
  }
});
```

Note

Unacknowledged messages must be cached in memory. You can limit the number of messages that a consumer pre-fetches by configuring <u>pre-fetch</u> settings for a client application.

You can configure consumer_timeout to detect when consumers do not acknowledge deliveries. If the consumer does not send an acknowledgment within the timeout value, the channel will be closed, and you will recieve a PRECONDITION_FAILED. To diagnose the error, use the UpdateConfiguration API to increase the consumer_timeout value.

Configure pre-fetching

You can use the RabbitMQ pre-fetch value to optimize how your consumers consume messages. RabbitMQ implements the channel pre-fetch mechanism provided by AMQP 0-9-1 by applying the pre-fetch count to consumers as opposed to channels. The pre-fetch value is used to specify how many messages are being sent to the consumer at any given time. By default, RabbitMQ sets an unlimited buffer size for client applications.

There are a variety of factors to consider when setting a pre-fetch count for your RabbitMQ consumers. First, consider your consumers' environment and configuration. Because consumers need to keep all messages in memory as they are being processed, a high pre-fetch value can have a negative impact on your consumers' performance, and in some cases, can result in a consumer potentially crashing all together. Similarly, the RabbitMQ broker itself keeps all messages that it sends cached in memory until it recieves consumer acknowledgement. A high pre-fetch value can cause your RabbitMQ server to run out of memory quickly if automatic acknowledgement is not configured for consumers, and if consumers take a relatively long time to process messages.

With the above considerations in mind, we recommend always setting a pre-fetch value in order to prevent situations where a RabbitMQ broker or its consumers run out of memory due to a large

number number of unprocessed, or unacknowledged messages. If you need to optimize your brokers to process large volumes of messages, you can test your brokers and consumers using a range of pre-fetch counts to determine the value at which point network overhead becomes largely insignificant compared to the time it takes a consumer to process messages.

1 Note

- If your client applications have configured to automatically acknowledge delivery of messages to consumers, setting a pre-fetch value will have no effect.
- All pre-fetched messages are removed from the queue.

The following example desmonstrate setting a pre-fetch value of 10 for a single consumer using the RabbitMQ Java client library.

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
Connection connection = factory.newConnection();
Channel channel = connection.createChannel();
channel.basicQos(10, false);
QueueingConsumer consumer = new QueueingConsumer(channel);
channel.basicConsume("my_queue", false, consumer);
```

🚯 Note

In the RabbitMQ Java client library, the default value for the global flag is set to false, so the above example can be written simply as channel.basicQos(10).

Use Celery 5.5 or later with quorum queues

<u>Python Celery</u>, a distributed task queue system, can generate many non-critical messages when experiencing high task load. This additional broker activity can trigger <u>RabbitMQ memory alarm</u> and lead to broker unavailability. To reduce the chance of triggering memory alarm, do the following:

For all Celery versions

Use Celery 5.5 or later with quorum queues

- 1. Turn off task_create_missing_queues to mitigate queue churn.
- Then, turn off worker_enable_remote_control to stop dynamic creation of celery@...pidbox queues. This will reduce queue churn on the broker.

```
worker_enable_remote_control = false
```

- 3. To further reduce non-critical message activity, turn off Celery <u>worker-send-task-events</u> by not including -E or --task-events flag when starting your Celery application.
- 4. Start your Celery application using the following parameters:

celery -A app_name worker --without-heartbeat --without-gossip --without-mingle

For Celery versions 5.5 and above

- Upgrade to <u>Celery version 5.5</u>, the minimum version that supports quorum queues, or a later version. To check what version of Celery you are using, use celery --version. For more information on quorum queues, see <u>the section called</u> "Quorum queues".
- 2. After upgrading to Celery 5.5 or later, configure task_default_queue_type to "quorum".
- 3. Then, you must also turn on Publish Confirms in Broker Transport Options:

broker_transport_options = {"confirm_publish": True}

Automatically recover from network failures

We recommend always enabling automatic network recovery to prevent significant downtime in cases where client connections to RabbitMQ nodes fail. The RabbitMQ Java client library supports automatic network recovery by default, beginning with version 4.0.0.

Automatic connection recovery is triggered if an unhandled exception is thrown in the connection's I/O loop, if a socket read operation timeout is detected, or if the server misses a <u>heartbeat</u>.

In cases where the initial connection between a client and a RabbitMQ node fails, automatic recovery will not be triggered. We recommend writing your application code to account for initial connection failures by retrying the connection. The following example demonstrates retrying initial network failures using the RabbitMQ Java client library.

```
ConnectionFactory factory = new ConnectionFactory();
// enable automatic recovery if using RabbitMQ Java client library prior to version
4.0.0.
factory.setAutomaticRecoveryEnabled(true);
// configure various connection settings
try {
    Connection conn = factory.newConnection();
} catch (java.net.ConnectException e) {
    Thread.sleep(5000);
    // apply retry logic
}
```

Note

If an application closes a connection by using the Connection.Close method, automatic network recovery will not be enabled or triggered.

Keep message sizes under 1 MB

We recommend keeping messages under 1 Megabyte (MB) for optimal performance and reliability.

RabbitMQ 3.13 supports message sizes up to 128 MB by default, but large messages may trigger unpredictable memory alarms that block publishing and potentially create high memory pressure while replicating messages across nodes. Oversized messages can also affect broker restart and recovery processes, which increases risks to service continuity and may cause performance degradation.

Store and retrieve large payloads using the claim check pattern

To manage large messages, you can implement the claim check pattern by storing the message payload in external storage and sending only the payload reference identifier through RabbitMQ. The consumer uses the payload reference identifier to retrieve and process the large message.

The following diagram demonstrate how to use Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ and Amazon S3 to implement the Claim Check pattern:



The following example demonstrates this pattern using Amazon MQ, the <u>Amazon SDK for Java 2.x</u>, and <u>Amazon S3</u>:

1. First, define a Message class that will hold the Amazon S3 reference identifier.

```
class Message {
    // Other data fields of the message...
    public String s3Key;
    public String s3Bucket;
}
```

2. Create a publisher method that stores the payload in Amazon S3 and sends a reference message through RabbitMQ.

```
public void publishPayload() {
    // Store the payload in S3.
    String payload = PAYLOAD;
    String prefix = S3_KEY_PREFIX;
    String s3Key = prefix + "/" + UUID.randomUUID();
    s3Client.putObject(PutObjectRequest.builder()
        .bucket(S3_BUCKET).key(s3Key).build(),
        RequestBody.fromString(payload));

    // Send the reference through RabbitMQ.
    Message message = new Message();
```

```
message.s3Key = s3Key;
message.s3Bucket = S3_BUCKET;
// Assign values to other fields in your message instance.
publishMessage(message);
}
```

3. Implement a consumer method that retrieves the payload from Amazon S3, processes the payload, and deletes the Amazon S3 object.

```
public void consumeMessage(Message message) {
    // Retrieve the payload from S3.
    String payload = s3Client.getObjectAsBytes(GetObjectRequest.builder()
        .bucket(message.s3Bucket).key(message.s3Key).build())
        .asUtf8String();
    // Process the complete message.
    processPayload(message, payload);
    // Delete the S3 object.
    s3Client.deleteObject(DeleteObjectRequest.builder()
        .bucket(message.s3Bucket).key(message.s3Key).build());
}
```

Use basic.consume and long-lived consumers

Using basic.consume with a long-lived consumer is more efficient than polling for individual messages using basic.get. For more information, see <u>Polling for individual messages</u>.

Security in Amazon MQ

Cloud security at Amazon is the highest priority. As an Amazon customer, you benefit from data centers and network architectures that are built to meet the requirements of the most security-sensitive organizations.

Security is a shared responsibility between Amazon and you. The <u>shared responsibility model</u> describes this as security *of* the cloud and security *in* the cloud:

- Security of the cloud Amazon is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs Amazon services in the Amazon Cloud. Amazon also provides you with services that you can use securely. Third-party auditors regularly test and verify the effectiveness of our security as part of the <u>Amazon Compliance Programs</u>. To learn about the compliance programs that apply to Amazon MQ, see <u>Amazon Services in Scope by Compliance Program</u>.
- Security in the cloud Your responsibility is determined by the Amazon service that you use. You are also responsible for other factors including the sensitivity of your data, your company's requirements, and applicable laws and regulations.

This documentation helps you understand how to apply the shared responsibility model when using Amazon MQ. The following topics show you how to configure Amazon MQ to meet your security and compliance objectives. You also learn how to use other Amazon services that help you to monitor and secure your Amazon MQ resources.

Topics

- Data protection in Amazon MQ
- Identity and access Management for Amazon MQ
- <u>Compliance validation for Amazon MQ</u>
- <u>Resilience in Amazon MQ</u>
- Infrastructure security in Amazon MQ
- Security best practices for Amazon MQ

Data protection in Amazon MQ

The Amazon <u>shared responsibility model</u> applies to data protection in Amazon MQ. As described in this model, Amazon is responsible for protecting the global infrastructure that runs all of

the Amazon Web Services Cloud. You are responsible for maintaining control over your content that is hosted on this infrastructure. You are also responsible for the security configuration and management tasks for the Amazon Web Services services that you use. For more information about data privacy, see the Data Privacy FAQ.

For data protection purposes, we recommend that you protect Amazon Web Services account credentials and set up individual users with Amazon IAM Identity Center or Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM). That way, each user is given only the permissions necessary to fulfill their job duties. We also recommend that you secure your data in the following ways:

- Use multi-factor authentication (MFA) with each account.
- Use SSL/TLS to communicate with Amazon resources. We require TLS 1.2 and recommend TLS 1.3.
- Set up API and user activity logging with Amazon CloudTrail. For information about using CloudTrail trails to capture Amazon activities, see <u>Working with CloudTrail trails</u> in the Amazon CloudTrail User Guide.
- Use Amazon encryption solutions, along with all default security controls within Amazon Web Services services.
- Use advanced managed security services such as Amazon Macie, which assists in discovering and securing sensitive data that is stored in Amazon S3.
- If you require FIPS 140-3 validated cryptographic modules when accessing Amazon through a command line interface or an API, use a FIPS endpoint. For more information about the available FIPS endpoints, see <u>Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-3</u>.

We strongly recommend that you never put confidential or sensitive information, such as your customers' email addresses, into tags or free-form text fields such as a **Name** field. This includes when you work with Amazon MQ or other Amazon Web Services services using the console, API, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs. Any data that you enter into tags or free-form text fields used for names may be used for billing or diagnostic logs. If you provide a URL to an external server, we strongly recommend that you do not include credentials information in the URL to validate your request to that server.

For both Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ and Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers, do not use any personally identifiable information (PII) or other confidential or sensitive information for broker names or usernames when creating resources via the broker web console, or the Amazon MQ API.

Broker names and usernames are accessible to other Amazon services, including CloudWatch Logs. Broker usernames are not intended to be used for private or sensitive data.

🛕 Important

TLS 1.3 is not available for RabbitMQ brokers.

Encryption

User data stored in Amazon MQ is encrypted at rest. Amazon MQ encryption at rest provides enhanced security by encrypting your data using encryption keys stored in the Amazon Key Management Service (KMS). This service helps reduce the operational burden and complexity involved in protecting sensitive data. With encryption at rest, you can build security-sensitive applications that meet encryption compliance and regulatory requirements.

All connections between Amazon MQ brokers use Transport layer Security (TLS) to provide encryption in transit.

Amazon MQ encrypts messages at rest and in transit using encryption keys that it manages and stores securely. For more information, see the *Amazon Encryption SDK Developer Guide*.

Encryption at rest

Amazon MQ integrates with Amazon Key Management Service (KMS) to offer transparent serverside encryption. Amazon MQ always encrypts your data at rest.

When you create an Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker or an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, you can specify the Amazon KMS key that you want Amazon MQ to use to encrypt your data at rest. If you do not specify a KMS key, Amazon MQ creates an Amazon owned KMS key for you and uses it on your behalf. Amazon MQ currently supports symmetric KMS keys. For more information about KMS keys, see Amazon KMS keys.

When creating a broker, you can configure what Amazon MQ uses for your encryption key by selecting one of the following.

- Amazon MQ owned KMS key (default) The key is owned and managed by Amazon MQ and is not in your account.
- Amazon managed KMS key The Amazon managed KMS key (aws/mq) is a KMS key in your account that is created, managed, and used on your behalf by Amazon MQ.

 Select existing customer managed KMS key — Customer managed KMS keys are created and managed by you in Amazon Key Management Service (KMS).

🔥 Important

- Revoking a grant cannot be undone. Instead, we suggest deleting the broker if you need to revoke access rights.
- For Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers that use Amazon Elastic File System (EFS) to store message data, if you revoke the grant that gives Amazon EFS permission to use the KMS keys in your account, it will not take place immediately.
- For Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ and Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers that use EBS to store message data, if you disable, schedule for deletion, or revoke the grant that gives Amazon EBS permission to use the KMS keys in your account, Amazon MQ cannot maintain your broker, and it may change to a degraded state.
- If you have deactivated the key or scheduled the key to be deleted, you can reactivate the key or cancel key deletion and keep your broker maintained.
- Deactivating a key or revoking a grant will not take place immediately.

When creating a <u>single instance broker</u> with a KMS key for RabbitMQ, you will see two CreateGrant events logged in Amazon CloudTrail. The first event is Amazon MQ creating a grant for the KMS key. The second event is EBS creating a grant for EBS to use.

CreateGrant Amazon CloudTrail log entry: single instance broker

mq_grant

```
{
    "eventVersion": "1.08",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "AssumedRole",
        "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
        "accountId": "111122223333",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAI44QH8DHBEXAMPLE",
        "sessionContext": {
            "sessionIssuer": {
            "sessionIssuer":
```

```
"type": "Role",
                "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
                "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
                "accountId": "111122223333",
                "userName": "AmazonMqConsole"
            },
            "webIdFederationData": {},
            "attributes": {
                "creationDate": "2023-02-23T18:59:10Z",
                "mfaAuthenticated": "false"
            }
        },
        "invokedBy": "mq.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "eventTime": "2018-06-28T22:23:46Z",
    "eventSource": "amazonmq.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "CreateGrant",
    "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.0",
    "userAgent": "PostmanRuntime/7.1.5",
    "requestParameters": {
        "granteePrincipal": "mg.amazonaws.com",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:316438333700:key/bdbe42ae-f825-4e78-
a8a1-828d411c4be2",
        "retiringPrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "operations": [
            "CreateGrant",
            "Decrypt",
            "GenerateDataKeyWithoutPlaintext",
            "ReEncryptFrom",
            "ReEncryptTo",
            "DescribeKey"
        ]
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "grantId":
 "0ab0ac0d0b000f00ea00cc0a0e00fc00bce000c000f0000000c0bc0a0000aaafSAMPLE",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    "requestID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "readOnly": false,
    "resources": [
```



EBS grant creation

You will see one event for EBS grant creation.

```
{
    "eventVersion": "1.08",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "AWSService",
        "invokedBy": "mq.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "eventTime": "2023-02-23T19:09:40Z",
    "eventSource": "kms.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "CreateGrant",
    "awsRegion": "us-east-1",
    "sourceIPAddress": "mg.amazonaws.com",
    "userAgent": "ExampleDesktop/1.0 (V1; OS)",
    "requestParameters": {
        "granteePrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
        "constraints": {
            "encryptionContextSubset": {
                "aws:ebs:id": "vol-0b670f00f7d5417c0"
            }
        },
        "operations": [
            "Decrypt"
        ],
```

```
"retiringPrincipal": "ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "grantId":
 "0ab0ac0d0b000f00ea00cc0a0e00fc00bce000c000f0000000c0bc0a0000aaafSAMPLE",
        "kevId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    },
    "requestID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "readOnly": false,
    "resources": [
        {
            "accountId": "111122223333",
            "type": "AWS::KMS::Key",
            "ARN": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE"
        }
    ],
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "managementEvent": true,
    "recipientAccountId": "111122223333",
    "sharedEventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventCategory": "Management"
}
```

When creating a <u>cluster deployment</u> with a KMS key for RabbitMQ, you will see five CreateGrant events logged in Amazon CloudTrail. The first two events are grant creations for Amazon MQ. The next three events are grants created by EBS for EBS to use.

CreateGrant Amazon CloudTrail log entry: cluster deployment

mq_grant

```
{
    "eventVersion": "1.08",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "AssumedRole",
        "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
```

```
"accountId": "111122223333",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAI44QH8DHBEXAMPLE",
        "sessionContext": {
            "sessionIssuer": {
                "type": "Role",
                "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
                "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
                "accountId": "111122223333",
                "userName": "AmazonMqConsole"
            },
            "webIdFederationData": {},
            "attributes": {
                "creationDate": "2023-02-23T18:59:10Z",
                "mfaAuthenticated": "false"
            }
        },
        "invokedBy": "mq.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "eventTime": "2018-06-28T22:23:46Z",
    "eventSource": "amazonmq.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "CreateGrant",
    "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.0",
    "userAgent": "PostmanRuntime/7.1.5",
    "requestParameters": {
        "granteePrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:316438333700:key/bdbe42ae-f825-4e78-
a8a1-828d411c4be2",
        "retiringPrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "operations": [
            "CreateGrant",
            "Encrypt",
            "Decrypt",
            "ReEncryptFrom",
            "ReEncryptTo",
            "GenerateDataKey",
            "GenerateDataKeyWithoutPlaintext",
            "DescribeKey"
        ]
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "grantId":
 "0ab0ac0d0b000f00ea00cc0a0e00fc00bce000c000f0000000c0bc0a0000aaafSAMPLE",
```

```
"keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    "requestID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "readOnly": false,
    "resources": [
        {
           "accountId": "111122223333",
            "type": "AWS::KMS::Key",
            "ARN": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE"
        }
    ],
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "managementEvent": true,
    "recipientAccountId": "111122223333",
    "eventCategory": "Management",
    "sessionCredentialFromConsole": "true"
}
```

mq_rabbit_grant

```
{
    "eventVersion": "1.08",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "AssumedRole",
        "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
        "accountId": "111122223333",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAI44QH8DHBEXAMPLE",
        "sessionContext": {
            "sessionIssuer": {
                "type": "Role",
                "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
                "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
                "accountId": "111122223333",
                "userName": "AmazonMqConsole"
            },
            "webIdFederationData": {},
            "attributes": {
```

```
"creationDate": "2023-02-23T18:59:10Z",
                "mfaAuthenticated": "false"
            }
        },
        "invokedBy": "mq.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "eventTime": "2018-06-28T22:23:46Z",
    "eventSource": "amazonmq.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "CreateGrant",
    "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.0",
    "userAgent": "PostmanRuntime/7.1.5",
    "requestParameters": {
        "granteePrincipal": "mg.amazonaws.com",
        "retiringPrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "operations": [
            "DescribeKey"
        ],
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "grantId":
 "0ab0ac0d0b000f00ea00cc0a0e00fc00bce000c000f0000000c0bc0a0000aaafSAMPLE",
        "kevId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    "requestID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "readOnly": false,
    "resources": [
        {
           "accountId": "111122223333",
            "type": "AWS::KMS::Key",
            "ARN": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE"
        }
    ],
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "managementEvent": true,
    "recipientAccountId": "111122223333",
    "eventCategory": "Management",
    "sessionCredentialFromConsole": "true"
}
```

EBS grant creation

You will see three events for EBS grant creation.

```
{
    "eventVersion": "1.08",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "AWSService",
        "invokedBy": "mq.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "eventTime": "2023-02-23T19:09:40Z",
    "eventSource": "kms.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "CreateGrant",
    "awsRegion": "us-east-1",
    "sourceIPAddress": "mq.amazonaws.com",
    "userAgent": "ExampleDesktop/1.0 (V1; OS)",
    "requestParameters": {
        "granteePrincipal": "mq.amazonaws.com",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
        "constraints": {
            "encryptionContextSubset": {
                "aws:ebs:id": "vol-0b670f00f7d5417c0"
            }
        },
        "operations": [
            "Decrypt"
        ],
        "retiringPrincipal": "ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "grantId":
 "0ab0ac0d0b000f00ea00cc0a0e00fc00bce000c000f0000000c0bc0a0000aaafSAMPLE",
        "keyId": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE",
    },
    "requestID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "readOnly": false,
    "resources": [
        {
```

```
"accountId": "111122223333",
    "type": "AWS::KMS::Key",
    "ARN": "arn:aws:kms:us-
west-2:111122223333:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-123456SAMPLE"
    }
  ],
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "managementEvent": true,
    "recipientAccountId": "111122223333",
    "sharedEventID": "ff000af-00eb-00ce-0e00-ea000fb0fba0SAMPLE",
    "eventCategory": "Management"
}
```

For more information about KMS keys, see <u>Amazon KMS keys</u> in the Amazon Key Management Service Developer Guide.

Encryption in transit

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ: Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ requires strong Transport Layer Security (TLS) and encrypts data in transit between the brokers of your Amazon MQ deployment. All data that passes between Amazon MQ brokers is encrypted using strong Transport Layer Security (TLS). This is true for all available protocols.

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ: Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ requires strong Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption for all client connections. RabbitMQ cluster replication traffic only transits your broker's VPC and all network traffic between Amazon data centers is transparently encrypted at the physical layer. Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ clustered brokers currently do not support <u>Inter-node encryption</u> for cluster replication. To learn more about data-in-transit, see <u>Encrypting Data-at-Rest</u> and -in-Transit.

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ protocols

You can access your ActiveMQ brokers using the following protocols with TLS enabled:

- <u>AMQP</u>
- <u>MQTT</u>
- MQTT over <u>WebSocket</u>
- OpenWire

- STOMP
- STOMP over WebSocket

Supported TLS Cipher Suites for ActiveMQ

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ supports the following cipher suites:

- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ protocols

You can access your RabbitMQ brokers using the following protocols with TLS enabled:

• <u>AMQP (0-9-1)</u>

Supported TLS Cipher Suites for RabbitMQ

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ supports the following cipher suites:

- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256

Identity and access Management for Amazon MQ

Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM) is an Amazon Web Services service that helps an administrator securely control access to Amazon resources. IAM administrators control who can be *authenticated* (signed in) and *authorized* (have permissions) to use Amazon MQ resources. IAM is an Amazon Web Services service that you can use with no additional charge.

Topics

- Audience
- Authenticating with identities
- <u>Managing access using policies</u>
- How Amazon MQ works with IAM
- <u>Amazon MQ Identity-based policy examples</u>
- API authentication and authorization for Amazon MQ
- <u>Amazon managed policies for Amazon MQ</u>
- Using service-linked roles for Amazon MQ
- Troubleshooting Amazon MQ identity and access

Audience

How you use Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM) differs, depending on the work that you do in Amazon MQ.

Service user – If you use the Amazon MQ service to do your job, then your administrator provides you with the credentials and permissions that you need. As you use more Amazon MQ features to do your work, you might need additional permissions. Understanding how access is managed can help you request the right permissions from your administrator. If you cannot access a feature in Amazon MQ, see Troubleshooting Amazon MQ identity and access.

Service administrator – If you're in charge of Amazon MQ resources at your company, you probably have full access to Amazon MQ. It's your job to determine which Amazon MQ features and resources your service users should access. You must then submit requests to your IAM administrator to change the permissions of your service users. Review the information on this page to understand the basic concepts of IAM. To learn more about how your company can use IAM with Amazon MQ, see <u>How Amazon MQ works with IAM</u>.

IAM administrator – If you're an IAM administrator, you might want to learn details about how you can write policies to manage access to Amazon MQ. To view example Amazon MQ identity-based policies that you can use in IAM, see <u>Amazon MQ Identity-based policy examples</u>.

Authenticating with identities

Authentication is how you sign in to Amazon using your identity credentials. You must be *authenticated* (signed in to Amazon) as the Amazon Web Services account root user, as an IAM user, or by assuming an IAM role.

If you access Amazon programmatically, Amazon provides a software development kit (SDK) and a command line interface (CLI) to cryptographically sign your requests by using your credentials. If you don't use Amazon tools, you must sign requests yourself. For more information about using the recommended method to sign requests yourself, see <u>Amazon Signature Version 4 for API requests</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Regardless of the authentication method that you use, you might be required to provide additional security information. For example, Amazon recommends that you use multi-factor authentication (MFA) to increase the security of your account. To learn more, see <u>Amazon Multi-factor authentication in IAM</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Amazon Web Services account root user

When you create an Amazon Web Services account, you begin with one sign-in identity that has complete access to all Amazon Web Services services and resources in the account. This identity is called the Amazon Web Services account *root user* and is accessed by signing in with the email address and password that you used to create the account. We strongly recommend that you don't use the root user for your everyday tasks. Safeguard your root user credentials and use them to perform the tasks that only the root user can perform. For the complete list of tasks that require you to sign in as the root user, see <u>Tasks that require root user credentials</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Users and groups

An <u>IAM user</u> is an identity within your Amazon Web Services account that has specific permissions for a single person or application. Where possible, we recommend relying on temporary credentials instead of creating IAM users who have long-term credentials such as passwords and access keys. However, if you have specific use cases that require long-term credentials with IAM users, we recommend that you rotate access keys. For more information, see <u>Rotate access keys regularly for</u> use cases that require long-term credentials in the *IAM User Guide*.

An <u>IAM group</u> is an identity that specifies a collection of IAM users. You can't sign in as a group. You can use groups to specify permissions for multiple users at a time. Groups make permissions easier to manage for large sets of users. For example, you could have a group named *IAMAdmins* and give that group permissions to administer IAM resources.

Users are different from roles. A user is uniquely associated with one person or application, but a role is intended to be assumable by anyone who needs it. Users have permanent long-term credentials, but roles provide temporary credentials. To learn more, see <u>Use cases for IAM users</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

IAM roles

An <u>IAM role</u> is an identity within your Amazon Web Services account that has specific permissions. It is similar to an IAM user, but is not associated with a specific person. To temporarily assume an IAM role in the Amazon Web Services Management Console, you can <u>switch from a user to an IAM</u> <u>role (console)</u>. You can assume a role by calling an Amazon CLI or Amazon API operation or by using a custom URL. For more information about methods for using roles, see <u>Methods to assume a</u> <u>role</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

IAM roles with temporary credentials are useful in the following situations:

- Federated user access To assign permissions to a federated identity, you create a role and define permissions for the role. When a federated identity authenticates, the identity is associated with the role and is granted the permissions that are defined by the role. For information about roles for federation, see <u>Create a role for a third-party identity provider</u> (federation) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Temporary IAM user permissions** An IAM user or role can assume an IAM role to temporarily take on different permissions for a specific task.
- **Cross-account access** You can use an IAM role to allow someone (a trusted principal) in a different account to access resources in your account. Roles are the primary way to grant cross-

account access. However, with some Amazon Web Services services, you can attach a policy directly to a resource (instead of using a role as a proxy). To learn the difference between roles and resource-based policies for cross-account access, see <u>Cross account resource access in IAM</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

- **Cross-service access** Some Amazon Web Services services use features in other Amazon Web Services services. For example, when you make a call in a service, it's common for that service to run applications in Amazon EC2 or store objects in Amazon S3. A service might do this using the calling principal's permissions, using a service role, or using a service-linked role.
 - Forward access sessions (FAS) When you use an IAM user or role to perform actions in Amazon, you are considered a principal. When you use some services, you might perform an action that then initiates another action in a different service. FAS uses the permissions of the principal calling an Amazon Web Services service, combined with the requesting Amazon Web Services service to make requests to downstream services. FAS requests are only made when a service receives a request that requires interactions with other Amazon Web Services services or resources to complete. In this case, you must have permissions to perform both actions. For policy details when making FAS requests, see Forward access sessions.
 - Service role A service role is an <u>IAM role</u> that a service assumes to perform actions on your behalf. An IAM administrator can create, modify, and delete a service role from within IAM. For more information, see <u>Create a role to delegate permissions to an Amazon Web Services</u> <u>service</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
 - Service-linked role A service-linked role is a type of service role that is linked to an Amazon Web Services service. The service can assume the role to perform an action on your behalf. Service-linked roles appear in your Amazon Web Services account and are owned by the service. An IAM administrator can view, but not edit the permissions for service-linked roles.
- Applications running on Amazon EC2 You can use an IAM role to manage temporary credentials for applications that are running on an EC2 instance and making Amazon CLI or Amazon API requests. This is preferable to storing access keys within the EC2 instance. To assign an Amazon role to an EC2 instance and make it available to all of its applications, you create an instance profile that is attached to the instance. An instance profile contains the role and enables programs that are running on the EC2 instance to get temporary credentials. For more information, see Use an IAM role to grant permissions to applications running on Amazon EC2 instances in the IAM User Guide.

Managing access using policies

You control access in Amazon by creating policies and attaching them to Amazon identities or resources. A policy is an object in Amazon that, when associated with an identity or resource, defines their permissions. Amazon evaluates these policies when a principal (user, root user, or role session) makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. Most policies are stored in Amazon as JSON documents. For more information about the structure and contents of JSON policy documents, see <u>Overview of JSON policies</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Administrators can use Amazon JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

By default, users and roles have no permissions. To grant users permission to perform actions on the resources that they need, an IAM administrator can create IAM policies. The administrator can then add the IAM policies to roles, and users can assume the roles.

IAM policies define permissions for an action regardless of the method that you use to perform the operation. For example, suppose that you have a policy that allows the iam:GetRole action. A user with that policy can get role information from the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon API.

Identity-based policies

Identity-based policies are JSON permissions policy documents that you can attach to an identity, such as an IAM user, group of users, or role. These policies control what actions users and roles can perform, on which resources, and under what conditions. To learn how to create an identity-based policy, see <u>Define custom IAM permissions with customer managed policies</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Identity-based policies can be further categorized as *inline policies* or *managed policies*. Inline policies are embedded directly into a single user, group, or role. Managed policies are standalone policies that you can attach to multiple users, groups, and roles in your Amazon Web Services account. Managed policies include Amazon managed policies and customer managed policies. To learn how to choose between a managed policy or an inline policy, see <u>Choose between managed</u> <u>policies and inline policies</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Resource-based policies

Resource-based policies are JSON policy documents that you attach to a resource. Examples of resource-based policies are IAM *role trust policies* and Amazon S3 *bucket policies*. In services that

support resource-based policies, service administrators can use them to control access to a specific resource. For the resource where the policy is attached, the policy defines what actions a specified principal can perform on that resource and under what conditions. You must <u>specify a principal</u> in a resource-based policy. Principals can include accounts, users, roles, federated users, or Amazon Web Services services.

Resource-based policies are inline policies that are located in that service. You can't use Amazon managed policies from IAM in a resource-based policy.

Access Control Lists (ACLs)

Access control lists (ACLs) control which principals (account members, users, or roles) have permissions to access a resource. ACLs are similar to resource-based policies, although they do not use the JSON policy document format.

Amazon S3, Amazon WAF, and Amazon VPC are examples of services that support ACLs. To learn more about ACLs, see <u>Access control list (ACL) overview</u> in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

Other policy types

Amazon supports additional, less-common policy types. These policy types can set the maximum permissions granted to you by the more common policy types.

- Permissions boundaries A permissions boundary is an advanced feature in which you set the maximum permissions that an identity-based policy can grant to an IAM entity (IAM user or role). You can set a permissions boundary for an entity. The resulting permissions are the intersection of an entity's identity-based policies and its permissions boundaries. Resource-based policies that specify the user or role in the Principal field are not limited by the permissions boundary. An explicit deny in any of these policies overrides the allow. For more information about permissions boundaries, see <u>Permissions boundaries for IAM entities</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
- Service control policies (SCPs) SCPs are JSON policies that specify the maximum permissions for an organization or organizational unit (OU) in Amazon Organizations. Amazon Organizations is a service for grouping and centrally managing multiple Amazon Web Services accounts that your business owns. If you enable all features in an organization, then you can apply service control policies (SCPs) to any or all of your accounts. The SCP limits permissions for entities in member accounts, including each Amazon Web Services account root user. For more information about Organizations and SCPs, see <u>Service control policies</u> in the *Amazon Organizations User Guide*.

- Resource control policies (RCPs) RCPs are JSON policies that you can use to set the maximum available permissions for resources in your accounts without updating the IAM policies attached to each resource that you own. The RCP limits permissions for resources in member accounts and can impact the effective permissions for identities, including the Amazon Web Services account root user, regardless of whether they belong to your organization. For more information about Organizations and RCPs, including a list of Amazon Web Services services that support RCPs, see <u>Resource control policies (RCPs)</u> in the *Amazon Organizations User Guide*.
- Session policies Session policies are advanced policies that you pass as a parameter when you
 programmatically create a temporary session for a role or federated user. The resulting session's
 permissions are the intersection of the user or role's identity-based policies and the session
 policies. Permissions can also come from a resource-based policy. An explicit deny in any of these
 policies overrides the allow. For more information, see <u>Session policies</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Multiple policy types

When multiple types of policies apply to a request, the resulting permissions are more complicated to understand. To learn how Amazon determines whether to allow a request when multiple policy types are involved, see Policy evaluation logic in the *IAM User Guide*.

How Amazon MQ works with IAM

Before you use IAM to manage access to Amazon MQ, you should understand what IAM features are available to use with Amazon MQ. To get a high-level view of how Amazon MQ and other Amazon services work with IAM, see <u>Amazon Services That Work with IAM</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Amazon MQ uses IAM for creating, updating, and deleting operations, but native ActiveMQ authentication for brokers. For more information, see Integrating ActiveMQ brokers with LDAP.

Topics

- Amazon MQ identity-based policies
- Amazon MQ Resource-based policies
- <u>Authorization based on Amazon MQ tags</u>
- Amazon MQ IAM roles

Amazon MQ identity-based policies

With IAM identity-based policies, you can specify allowed or denied actions and resources as well as the conditions under which actions are allowed or denied. Amazon MQ supports specific actions, resources, and condition keys. To learn about all of the elements that you use in a JSON policy, see IAM JSON Policy Elements Reference in the *IAM User Guide*.

Actions

Administrators can use Amazon JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The Action element of a JSON policy describes the actions that you can use to allow or deny access in a policy. Policy actions usually have the same name as the associated Amazon API operation. There are some exceptions, such as *permission-only actions* that don't have a matching API operation. There are also some operations that require multiple actions in a policy. These additional actions are called *dependent actions*.

Include actions in a policy to grant permissions to perform the associated operation.

Policy actions in Amazon MQ use the following prefix before the action: mq:. For example, to grant someone permission to run an Amazon MQ instance with the Amazon MQ CreateBroker API operation, you include the mq:CreateBroker action in their policy. Policy statements must include either an Action or NotAction element. Amazon MQ defines its own set of actions that describe tasks that you can perform with this service.

To specify multiple actions in a single statement, separate them with commas as follows:

```
"Action": [
"mq:action1",
"mq:action2"
```

You can specify multiple actions using wildcards (*). For example, to specify all actions that begin with the word Describe, include the following action:

```
"Action": "mq:Describe*"
```

To see a list of Amazon MQ actions, see Actions Defined by Amazon MQ in the IAM User Guide.

Resources

Administrators can use Amazon JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The Resource JSON policy element specifies the object or objects to which the action applies. Statements must include either a Resource or a NotResource element. As a best practice, specify a resource using its <u>Amazon Resource Name (ARN)</u>. You can do this for actions that support a specific resource type, known as *resource-level permissions*.

For actions that don't support resource-level permissions, such as listing operations, use a wildcard (*) to indicate that the statement applies to all resources.

"Resource": "*"

In the Amazon MQ, the primary Amazon resources are an Amazon MQ message broker and its configuration. Amazon MQ brokers and configurations each have unique Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) associated with them, as shown in the following table.

| Resource
Types | ARN | Condition Keys |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| brokers | arn:aws:mq:us-east-1:123456789012:br
oker:\${brokerName}:\${brokerId} | aws:ResourceTag/\${
TagKey} |
| configura
tions | <pre>arn:\${Partition}:mq:\${Region}:\${Acco unt}:configuration:\${configuration-i d}</pre> | aws:ResourceTag/\${
TagKey} |

For more information about the format of ARNs, see <u>Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and Amazon</u> <u>Service Namespaces</u>.

```
For example, to specify the broker named MyBroker with brokerId
b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819 in your statement, use the following ARN:
```

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:mq:us-
east-1:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819"
```

To specify all brokers and configurations that belong to a specific account, use the wildcard (*):

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:mq:us-east-1:123456789012:*"
```

Some Amazon MQ actions, such as those for creating resources, cannot be performed on a specific resource. In those cases, you must use the wildcard (*).

```
"Resource": "*"
```

The API action CreateTags requires both a broker and a configuration. To specify multiple resources in a single statement, separate the ARNs with commas.

```
"Resource": [
"resource1",
"resource2"
```

To see a list of Amazon MQ resource types and their ARNs, see <u>Resources Defined by Amazon MQ</u> in the *IAM User Guide*. To learn with which actions you can specify the ARN of each resource, see <u>Actions Defined by Amazon MQ</u>.

Condition keys

Administrators can use Amazon JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The Condition element (or Condition *block*) lets you specify conditions in which a statement is in effect. The Condition element is optional. You can create conditional expressions that use <u>condition operators</u>, such as equals or less than, to match the condition in the policy with values in the request.

If you specify multiple Condition elements in a statement, or multiple keys in a single Condition element, Amazon evaluates them using a logical AND operation. If you specify multiple values for a single condition key, Amazon evaluates the condition using a logical OR operation. All of the conditions must be met before the statement's permissions are granted.

You can also use placeholder variables when you specify conditions. For example, you can grant an IAM user permission to access a resource only if it is tagged with their IAM user name. For more information, see IAM policy elements: variables and tags in the *IAM User Guide*. Amazon supports global condition keys and service-specific condition keys. To see all Amazon global condition keys, see <u>Amazon global condition context keys</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Amazon MQ does not define any service-specific condition keys, but supports using some global condition keys. To see a list of Amazon MQ condition keys, see the table below or <u>Condition Keys</u> for Amazon MQ in the *IAM User Guide*. To learn with which actions and resources you can use a condition key, see <u>Actions Defined by Amazon MQ</u>.

| Condition Keys | Description | Туре |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|
| <u>aws:Reque</u>
stTag/\${TagKey} | Filters actions based on the tags that are passed in the request. | String |
| aws:Resou
rceTag/\${
TagKey} | Filters actions based on the tags associated with the resource. | String |
| aws:TagKeys | Filters actions based on the tag keys that are passed in the request. | String |

Examples

To view examples of Amazon MQ identity-based policies, see <u>Amazon MQ Identity-based policy</u> examples.

Amazon MQ Resource-based policies

Currently, Amazon MQ doesn't support IAM authentication using resource-based permissions or resource-based policies.

Authorization based on Amazon MQ tags

You can attach tags to Amazon MQ resources or pass tags in a request to Amazon MQ. To control access based on tags, you provide tag information in the <u>condition element</u> of a policy using the mq:ResourceTag/key-name, aws:RequestTag/key-name, or aws:TagKeys condition keys.

Amazon MQ supports policies based on tags. For instance, you could deny access to Amazon MQ resources that include a tag with the key environment and the value production:

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
             "Effect": "Deny",
             "Action": [
                 "mq:DeleteBroker",
                 "mg:RebootBroker",
                 "mq:DeleteTags"
            ],
            "Resource": "*",
             "Condition": {
                 "StringEquals": {
                     "aws:ResourceTag/environment": "production"
                 }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

This policy will Deny the ability to delete or reboot an Amazon MQ broker that includes the tag environment/production.

For more information on tagging, see:

- Adding tags to Amazon MQ resources
- Controlling Access Using IAM Tags

Amazon MQ IAM roles

An IAM role is an entity within your Amazon account that has specific permissions.

Using Temporary Credentials with Amazon MQ

You can use temporary credentials to sign in with federation, assume an IAM role, or to assume a cross-account role. You obtain temporary security credentials by calling Amazon STS API operations such as AssumeRole or GetFederationToken.

Amazon MQ supports using temporary credentials.

Service roles

This feature allows a service to assume a <u>service role</u> on your behalf. This role allows the service to access resources in other services to complete an action on your behalf. Service roles appear in your IAM account and are owned by the account. This means that an IAM administrator can change the permissions for this role. However, doing so might break the functionality of the service.

Amazon MQ supports service roles.

Amazon MQ Identity-based policy examples

By default, users and roles don't have permission to create or modify Amazon MQ resources. They also can't perform tasks using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon API. An IAM administrator must create IAM policies that grant users and roles permission to perform specific API operations on the specified resources they need. The administrator must then attach those policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions.

To learn how to create an IAM identity-based policy using these example JSON policy documents, see <u>Creating Policies on the JSON Tab</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Topics

- Policy best practices
- Using the Amazon MQ console
- Allow users to view their own permissions

Policy best practices

Identity-based policies determine whether someone can create, access, or delete Amazon MQ resources in your account. These actions can incur costs for your Amazon Web Services account. When you create or edit identity-based policies, follow these guidelines and recommendations:

Get started with Amazon managed policies and move toward least-privilege permissions

 To get started granting permissions to your users and workloads, use the Amazon managed policies that grant permissions for many common use cases. They are available in your Amazon Web Services account. We recommend that you reduce permissions further by defining Amazon customer managed policies that are specific to your use cases. For more information, see <u>Amazon managed policies</u> or Amazon managed policies for job functions in the *IAM User Guide*.

- Apply least-privilege permissions When you set permissions with IAM policies, grant only the
 permissions required to perform a task. You do this by defining the actions that can be taken on
 specific resources under specific conditions, also known as *least-privilege permissions*. For more
 information about using IAM to apply permissions, see <u>Policies and permissions in IAM</u> in the
 IAM User Guide.
- Use conditions in IAM policies to further restrict access You can add a condition to your policies to limit access to actions and resources. For example, you can write a policy condition to specify that all requests must be sent using SSL. You can also use conditions to grant access to service actions if they are used through a specific Amazon Web Services service, such as Amazon CloudFormation. For more information, see <u>IAM JSON policy elements: Condition</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
- Use IAM Access Analyzer to validate your IAM policies to ensure secure and functional permissions – IAM Access Analyzer validates new and existing policies so that the policies adhere to the IAM policy language (JSON) and IAM best practices. IAM Access Analyzer provides more than 100 policy checks and actionable recommendations to help you author secure and functional policies. For more information, see <u>Validate policies with IAM Access Analyzer</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
- Require multi-factor authentication (MFA) If you have a scenario that requires IAM users or a
 root user in your Amazon Web Services account, turn on MFA for additional security. To require
 MFA when API operations are called, add MFA conditions to your policies. For more information,
 see <u>Secure API access with MFA</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

For more information about best practices in IAM, see <u>Security best practices in IAM</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Using the Amazon MQ console

To access the Amazon MQ console, you must have a minimum set of permissions. These permissions must allow you to list and view details about the Amazon MQ resources in your Amazon account. If you create an identity-based policy that is more restrictive than the minimum required permissions, the console won't function as intended for entities (IAM users or roles) with that policy.

To ensure that those entities can still use the Amazon MQ console, also attach the following Amazon managed policy to the entities. For more information, see <u>Adding Permissions to a User</u> in the *IAM User Guide*:

AmazonMQReadOnlyAccess

You don't need to allow minimum console permissions for users that are making calls only to the Amazon CLI or the Amazon API. Instead, allow access to only the actions that match the API operation that you're trying to perform.

Allow users to view their own permissions

This example shows how you might create a policy that allows IAM users to view the inline and managed policies that are attached to their user identity. This policy includes permissions to complete this action on the console or programmatically using the Amazon CLI or Amazon API.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Sid": "ViewOwnUserInfo",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "iam:GetUserPolicy",
                "iam:ListGroupsForUser",
                "iam:ListAttachedUserPolicies",
                "iam:ListUserPolicies",
                "iam:GetUser"
            ],
            "Resource": ["arn:aws-cn:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"]
        },
        {
            "Sid": "NavigateInConsole",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "iam:GetGroupPolicy",
                "iam:GetPolicyVersion",
                "iam:GetPolicy",
                "iam:ListAttachedGroupPolicies",
                "iam:ListGroupPolicies",
                "iam:ListPolicyVersions",
                "iam:ListPolicies",
                "iam:ListUsers"
            ],
            "Resource": "*"
        }
```

]

}

API authentication and authorization for Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ uses standard Amazon request signing for API authentication. For more information, see <u>Signing Amazon API Requests</u> in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

í) Note

Currently, Amazon MQ doesn't support IAM authentication using resource-based permissions or resource-based policies.

To authorize Amazon users to work with brokers, configurations, and users, you must edit your IAM policy permissions.

Topics

- IAM Permissions Required to Create an Amazon MQ Broker
- <u>Amazon MQ REST API permissions reference</u>
- Resource-level permissions for Amazon MQ API actions

IAM Permissions Required to Create an Amazon MQ Broker

To create a broker, you must either use the AmazonMQFullAccess IAM policy or include the following EC2 permissions in your IAM policy.

The following custom policy is comprised of two statements (one conditional) which grant permissions to manipulate the resources which Amazon MQ requires to create an ActiveMQ broker.

\Lambda Important

- The ec2:CreateNetworkInterface action is required to allow Amazon MQ to create an elastic network interface (ENI) in your account on your behalf.
- The ec2:CreateNetworkInterfacePermission action authorizes Amazon MQ to attach the ENI to an ActiveMQ broker.

• The ec2:AuthorizedService condition key ensures that ENI permissions can be granted only to Amazon MQ service accounts.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [{
        "Action": [
            "mq:*",
            "ec2:CreateNetworkInterface",
            "ec2:DeleteNetworkInterface",
            "ec2:DetachNetworkInterface",
            "ec2:DescribeInternetGateways",
            "ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces",
            "ec2:DescribeRouteTables",
            "ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups",
            "ec2:DescribeSubnets",
            "ec2:DescribeVpcs"
        ],
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Resource": "*"
    },{
        "Action": [
            "ec2:CreateNetworkInterfacePermission",
            "ec2:DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission",
            "ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions"
        ],
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Resource": "*",
        "Condition": {
            "StringEquals": {
                "ec2:AuthorizedService": "mq.amazonaws.com"
            }
        }
    }]
}
```

For more information, see <u>Step 2: create a user and get your Amazon credentials</u> and <u>Never Modify</u> or Delete the Amazon MQ Elastic Network Interface.
Amazon MQ REST API permissions reference

The following table lists Amazon MQ REST APIs and the corresponding IAM permissions.

Amazon MQ REST APIs and Required Permissions

| Amazon MQ REST APIs | Required Permissions |
|-------------------------------|---|
| CreateBroker | mq:CreateBroker |
| <u>CreateConfiguration</u> | <pre>mq:CreateConfiguration</pre> |
| <u>CreateTags</u> | mq:CreateTags |
| <u>CreateUser</u> | mq:CreateUser |
| <u>DeleteBroker</u> | mq:DeleteBroker |
| <u>DeleteUser</u> | mq:DeleteUser |
| DescribeBroker | mq:DescribeBroker |
| DescribeConfiguration | <pre>mq:DescribeConfiguration</pre> |
| DescribeConfigurationRevision | <pre>mq:DescribeConfigurationRevision</pre> |
| DescribeUser | mq:DescribeUser |
| <u>ListBrokers</u> | mq:ListBrokers |
| ListConfigurationRevisions | <pre>mq:ListConfigurationRevisions</pre> |
| ListConfigurations_ | mq:ListConfigurations |
| <u>ListTags</u> | mq:ListTags |
| <u>ListUsers</u> | mq:ListUsers |
| RebootBroker | mq:RebootBroker |
| <u>UpdateBroker</u> | mq:UpdateBroker |
| <u>UpdateConfiguration</u> | mq:UpdateConfiguration |

Amazon MQ REST APIs

Required Permissions

UpdateUser

mq:UpdateUser

Resource-level permissions for Amazon MQ API actions

The term *resource-level permissions* refers to the ability to specify the resources on which users are allowed to perform actions. Amazon MQ has partial support for resource-level permissions. For certain Amazon MQ actions, you can control when users are allowed to use those actions based on conditions that have to be fulfilled, or specific resources that users are allowed to use.

The following table describes the Amazon MQ API actions that currently support resource-level permissions, as well as the supported resources, resource ARNs, and condition keys for each action.

<u> Important</u>

If an Amazon MQ API action is not listed in this table, then it does not support resourcelevel permissions. If an Amazon MQ API action does not support resource-level permissions, you can grant users permission to use the action, but you have to specify a * wildcard for the resource element of your policy statement.

| API Action | Resource Types (*required) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>CreateConfiguration</u> | configurations* |
| <u>CreateTags</u> | brokers, configurations |
| CreateUser | brokers* |
| DeleteBroker | brokers* |
| DeleteUser | brokers* |
| DescribeBroker | brokers* |
| DescribeConfiguration | configurations* |

| API Action | Resource Types (*required) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| DescribeConfigurat
ionRevision | configurations* |
| <u>DescribeUser</u> | brokers* |
| ListConfigurationR
evisions | configurations* |
| ListConfigurationR
evisions | configurations* |
| <u>ListTags</u> | brokers, configurations |
| ListUsers | brokers* |
| <u>RebootBroker</u> | brokers* |
| <u>UpdateBroker</u> | brokers* |
| UpdateConfiguration | configurations* |
| UpdateUser | brokers* |

Amazon managed policies for Amazon MQ

An Amazon managed policy is a standalone policy that is created and administered by Amazon. Amazon managed policies are designed to provide permissions for many common use cases so that you can start assigning permissions to users, groups, and roles.

Keep in mind that Amazon managed policies might not grant least-privilege permissions for your specific use cases because they're available for all Amazon customers to use. We recommend that you reduce permissions further by defining <u>customer managed policies</u> that are specific to your use cases.

You cannot change the permissions defined in Amazon managed policies. If Amazon updates the permissions defined in an Amazon managed policy, the update affects all principal identities (users, groups, and roles) that the policy is attached to. Amazon is most likely to update an Amazon managed policy when a new Amazon Web Services service is launched or new API operations become available for existing services.

For more information, see <u>Amazon managed policies</u> in the IAM User Guide.

Amazon MQ supports the following Amazon managed policies:

- <u>AmazonMQApiFullAccess</u>
- AmazonMQApiReadOnlyAccess
- AmazonMQFullAccess
- AmazonMQReadOnlyAccess
- AmazonMQServiceRolePolicy

Amazon managed policy: AmazonMQServiceRolePolicy

You can't attach AmazonMQServiceRolePolicy to your IAM entities. This policy is attached to a service-linked role that allows Amazon MQ to perform actions on your behalf. For more information about this permission policy and the actions it allows Amazon MQ to perform, see <u>the</u> section called "Service-linked role permissions for Amazon MQ".

Amazon MQ updates to Amazon managed policies

View details about updates to Amazon managed policies for Amazon MQ since this service began tracking these changes. For automatic alerts about changes to this page, subscribe to the RSS feed on the Amazon MQ Document history page.

| Change | Description | Date |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Amazon MQ started tracking changes | Amazon MQ started tracking
changes for its Amazon
managed policies. | May 5, 2021 |

Using service-linked roles for Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ uses Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM) <u>service-linked roles</u>. A servicelinked role is a unique type of IAM role that is linked directly to Amazon MQ. Service-linked roles are predefined by Amazon MQ and include all the permissions that the service requires to call other Amazon services on your behalf.

A service-linked role makes setting up Amazon MQ easier because you don't have to manually add the necessary permissions. Amazon MQ defines the permissions of its service-linked roles, and unless defined otherwise, only Amazon MQ can assume its roles. The defined permissions include the trust policy and the permissions policy, and that permissions policy cannot be attached to any other IAM entity.

You can delete a service-linked role only after first deleting their related resources. This protects your Amazon MQ resources because you can't inadvertently remove permission to access the resources.

For information about other services that support service-linked roles, see <u>Amazon services that</u> <u>work with IAM</u> and look for the services that have **Yes** in the **Service-Linked Role** column. Choose a **Yes** with a link to view the service-linked role documentation for that service.

Service-linked role permissions for Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ uses the service-linked role named **AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ** – Amazon MQ uses this service-linked role to call Amazon services on your behalf.

The AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ service-linked role trusts the following services to assume the role:

mq.amazonaws.com

Amazon MQ uses the permission policy <u>AmazonMQServiceRolePolicy</u>, which is attached to the AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ service-linked role, to complete the following actions on the specified resources:

- Action: ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint on the vpc resource.
- Action: ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint on the subnet resource.
- Action: ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint on the security-group resource.

- Action: ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint on the vpc-endpoint resource.
- Action: ec2:DescribeVpcEndpoints on the vpc resource.
- Action: ec2:DescribeVpcEndpoints on the subnet resource.
- Action: ec2:CreateTags on the vpc-endpoint resource.
- Action: logs: PutLogEvents on the log-group resource.
- Action: logs: DescribeLogStreams on the log-group resource.
- Action: logs:DescribeLogGroups on the log-group resource.
- Action: CreateLogStream on the log-group resource.
- Action: CreateLogGroup on the log-group resource.

When you create an Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker, the AmazonMQServiceRolePolicy permission policy allows Amazon MQ to perform the following tasks on your behalf.

- Create a Amazon VPC endpoint for the broker using the Amazon VPC, subnet, and security-group you provide. You can use the endpoint created for your broker to connect to the broker via the RabbitMQ management console, the management API, or programatically.
- Create log groups, and publish broker logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs.

```
"Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint"
    ],
    "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:vpc/*",
        "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:subnet/*",
        "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:security-group/*"
    ]
},
{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "ec2:CreateVpcEndpoint"
    ],
    "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:vpc-endpoint/*"
    ],
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "aws:RequestTag/AMQManaged": "true"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "ec2:CreateTags"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:vpc-endpoint/*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "ec2:CreateAction": "CreateVpcEndpoint"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "ec2:DeleteVpcEndpoints"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:ec2:*:*:vpc-endpoint/*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
```



You must configure permissions to allow an IAM entity (such as a user, group, or role) to create, edit, or delete a service-linked role. For more information, see <u>Service-Linked Role Permissions</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Creating a service-linked role for Amazon MQ

You don't need to manually create a service-linked role. When you first create a broker, Amazon MQ creates a service-linked role to call Amazon services on your behalf. All subsequent brokers that you create will use the same role and no new role is created.

<u> Important</u>

This service-linked role can appear in your account if you completed an action in another service that uses the features supported by this role. To learn more, see <u>A New Role</u> <u>Appeared in My IAM Account</u>.

If you delete this service-linked role, and then need to create it again, you can use the same process to recreate the role in your account.

You can also use the IAM console to create a service-linked role with the **Amazon MQ** use case. In the Amazon CLI or the Amazon API, create a service-linked role with the mq.amazonaws.com service name. For more information, see <u>Creating a service-linked role</u> in the *IAM User Guide*. If you delete this service-linked role, you can use this same process to create the role again.

🔥 Important

Service Linked Roles are only created for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ.

Editing a service-linked role for Amazon MQ

Amazon MQ does not allow you to edit the AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ service-linked role. However, you can edit the description of the role using IAM. For more information, see <u>Editing a</u> <u>service-linked role</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

Deleting a service-linked role for Amazon MQ

If you no longer need to use a feature or service that requires a service-linked role, we recommend that you delete that role. That way you don't have an unused entity that is not actively monitored or maintained. However, you must clean up the resources for your service-linked role before you can manually delete it.

🚺 Note

If the Amazon MQ service is using the role when you try to delete the resources, then the deletion might fail. If that happens, wait for a few minutes and try the operation again.

To delete Amazon MQ resources used by the AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ

• Delete your Amazon MQ brokers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon MQ CLI, or Amazon MQ API. For more information about deleting brokers, see ???.

To manually delete the service-linked role using IAM

Use the IAM console, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon API to delete the AWSServiceRoleForAmazonMQ service-linked role. For more information, see <u>Deleting a Service-</u>Linked Role in the *IAM User Guide*.

Supported regions for Amazon MQ service-linked roles

Amazon MQ supports using service-linked roles in all of the regions where the service is available. For more information, see Amazon Regions and Endpoints.

| Region name | Region identity | Support in Amazon MQ |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| US East (N. Virginia) | us-east-1 | Yes |
| | us-west-2 | Yes |
| US West (N. California) | us-west-1 | Yes |
| US West (Oregon) | us-west-2 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Mumbai) | ap-south-1 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Osaka) | ap-northeast-3 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Seoul) | ap-northeast-2 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Singapore) | ap-southeast-1 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Sydney) | ap-southeast-2 | Yes |
| Asia Pacific (Tokyo) | ap-northeast-1 | Yes |
| Canada (Central) | ca-central-1 | Yes |
| Europe (Frankfurt) | eu-central-1 | Yes |
| Europe (Ireland) | eu-west-1 | Yes |
| Europe (London) | eu-west-2 | Yes |
| Europe (Paris) | eu-west-3 | Yes |
| South America (São Paulo) | sa-east-1 | Yes |
| China (Beijing) | cn-north-1 | No |
| China (Ningxia) | cn-northwest-1 | No |

| Region name | Region identity | Support in Amazon MQ |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Amazon GovCloud (US) | us-gov-west-1 | No |

Troubleshooting Amazon MQ identity and access

Use the following information to help you diagnose and fix common issues that you might encounter when working with Amazon MQ and IAM.

Topics

- I Am Not Authorized to Perform an Action in Amazon MQ
- I am not authorized to perform iam:PassRole
- I want to allow people outside of my Amazon account to access my Amazon MQ resources

I Am Not Authorized to Perform an Action in Amazon MQ

If the Amazon Web Services Management Console tells you that you're not authorized to perform an action, then you must contact your administrator for assistance. Your administrator is the person that provided you with your sign-in credentials.

The following example error occurs when the mateojackson user tries to use the console to view details about a *widget* but does not have mq: *GetWidget* permissions.

User: arn:aws-cn:iam::123456789012:user/mateojackson is not authorized to perform: mq:GetWidget on resource: my-example-widget

In this case, Mateo asks his administrator to update his policies to allow him to access the *myexample-widget* resource using the mq: *GetWidget* action.

I am not authorized to perform iam:PassRole

If you receive an error that you're not authorized to perform the iam: PassRole action, your policies must be updated to allow you to pass a role to Amazon MQ.

Some Amazon Web Services services allow you to pass an existing role to that service instead of creating a new service role or service-linked role. To do this, you must have permissions to pass the role to the service.

The following example error occurs when an IAM user named marymajor tries to use the console to perform an action in Amazon MQ. However, the action requires the service to have permissions that are granted by a service role. Mary does not have permissions to pass the role to the service.

```
User: arn:aws-cn:iam::123456789012:user/marymajor is not authorized to perform: iam:PassRole
```

In this case, Mary's policies must be updated to allow her to perform the iam: PassRole action.

If you need help, contact your Amazon administrator. Your administrator is the person who provided you with your sign-in credentials.

I want to allow people outside of my Amazon account to access my Amazon MQ resources

You can create a role that users in other accounts or people outside of your organization can use to access your resources. You can specify who is trusted to assume the role. For services that support resource-based policies or access control lists (ACLs), you can use those policies to grant people access to your resources.

To learn more, consult the following:

- To learn whether Amazon MQ supports these features, see <u>How Amazon MQ works with IAM</u>.
- To learn how to provide access to your resources across Amazon Web Services accounts that you own, see <u>Providing access to an IAM user in another Amazon Web Services account that you own</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
- To learn how to provide access to your resources to third-party Amazon Web Services accounts, see <u>Providing access to Amazon Web Services accounts owned by third parties</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
- To learn how to provide access through identity federation, see <u>Providing access to externally</u> authenticated users (identity federation) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- To learn the difference between using roles and resource-based policies for cross-account access, see Cross account resource access in IAM in the IAM User Guide.

Compliance validation for Amazon MQ

Third-party auditors assess the security and compliance of Amazon MQ as part of multiple Amazon compliance programs. These include SOC, PCI, HIPAA, and others.

To learn whether an Amazon Web Services service is within the scope of specific compliance programs, see <u>Amazon Web Services services in Scope by Compliance Program</u> and choose the compliance program that you are interested in. For general information, see <u>Amazon Web Services</u> Compliance Programs.

You can download third-party audit reports using Amazon Artifact. For more information, see Downloading Reports in Amazon Artifact.

Your compliance responsibility when using Amazon Web Services services is determined by the sensitivity of your data, your company's compliance objectives, and applicable laws and regulations. Amazon provides the following resources to help with compliance:

- <u>Security & Compliance</u> These solution implementation guides discuss architectural considerations and provide steps for deploying security and compliance features.
- <u>Amazon Compliance Resources</u> This collection of workbooks and guides might apply to your industry and location.
- <u>Evaluating Resources with Rules</u> in the Amazon Config Developer Guide The Amazon Config service assesses how well your resource configurations comply with internal practices, industry guidelines, and regulations.
- <u>Amazon Security Hub</u> This Amazon Web Services service provides a comprehensive view of your security state within Amazon. Security Hub uses security controls to evaluate your Amazon resources and to check your compliance against security industry standards and best practices.
 For a list of supported services and controls, see <u>Security Hub controls reference</u>.
- <u>Amazon GuardDuty</u> This Amazon Web Services service detects potential threats to your Amazon Web Services accounts, workloads, containers, and data by monitoring your environment for suspicious and malicious activities. GuardDuty can help you address various compliance requirements, like PCI DSS, by meeting intrusion detection requirements mandated by certain compliance frameworks.

Resilience in Amazon MQ

The Amazon global infrastructure is built around Amazon Regions and Availability Zones. Amazon Regions provide multiple physically separated and isolated Availability Zones, which are connected with low-latency, high-throughput, and highly redundant networking. With Availability Zones, you can design and operate applications and databases that automatically fail over between zones without interruption. Availability Zones are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than traditional single or multiple data center infrastructures.

For more information about Amazon Regions and Availability Zones, see <u>Amazon Global</u> Infrastructure.

Infrastructure security in Amazon MQ

As a managed service, is protected by Amazon global network security. For information about Amazon security services and how Amazon protects infrastructure, see <u>Amazon Cloud Security</u>. To design your Amazon environment using the best practices for infrastructure security, see <u>Infrastructure Protection</u> in *Security Pillar Amazon Well-Architected Framework*.

You use Amazon published API calls to access through the network. Clients must support the following:

- Transport Layer Security (TLS). We require TLS 1.2 and recommend TLS 1.3.
- Cipher suites with perfect forward secrecy (PFS) such as DHE (Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman) or ECDHE (Elliptic Curve Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman). Most modern systems such as Java 7 and later support these modes.

Additionally, requests must be signed by using an access key ID and a secret access key that is associated with an IAM principal. Or you can use the <u>Amazon Security Token Service</u> (Amazon STS) to generate temporary security credentials to sign requests.

Security best practices for Amazon MQ

The following design patterns can improve the security of your Amazon MQ broker.

Topics

- Prefer brokers without public accessibility
- Always configure an authorization map
- Block unnecessary protocols with VPC security groups

For more information about how Amazon MQ encrypts your data, as well as a list of supported protocols, see <u>Data Protection</u>.

Prefer brokers without public accessibility

Brokers created without public accessibility can't be accessed from outside of your <u>VPC</u>. This greatly reduces your broker's susceptibility to Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks from the public internet. For more information, see <u>How to Help Prepare for DDoS Attacks by Reducing Your Attack</u> <u>Surface</u> on the Amazon Security Blog.

Always configure an authorization map

Because ActiveMQ has no authorization map configured by default, any authenticated user can perform any action on the broker. Thus, it is a best practice to restrict permissions *by group*. For more information, see <u>authorizationEntry</u>.

🔥 Important

If you specify an authorization map which doesn't include the activemq-webconsole group, you can't use the ActiveMQ Web Console because the group isn't authorized to send messages to, or receive messages from, the Amazon MQ broker.

Block unnecessary protocols with VPC security groups

To improve security for private brokers, you should restrict the connections of unnecessary protocols and ports by properly configuring your Amazon VPC Security Group. For instance, to restrict access to most protocols while allowing access to OpenWire and the web console, you could allow access to only 61617 and 8162. This limits your exposure by blocking protocols you are not using, while allowing OpenWire and the web console to function normally.

Allow only the protocol ports that you are using.

- AMQP: 5671
- MQTT: 8883
- OpenWire: 61617
- STOMP: 61614
- WebSocket: 61619

For more information see:

- Security Groups for your VPC
- Default Security Group for Your VPC
- Working with Security Groups

Logging and monitoring Amazon MQ brokers

Monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of your Amazon solutions. You should collect monitoring data from all of the parts of your Amazon solution so that you can more easily debug a multi-point failure if one occurs. Amazon provides several tools for monitoring your Amazon MQ resources and responding to potential incidents:

You can use CloudWatch to view and analyze metrics for your Amazon MQ broker. You can view and analyze your broker metrics from the CloudWatch console, the Amazon CLI, or the CloudWatch Amazon CLI. CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ are automatically polled from the broker and then pushed to CloudWatch every minute. For ActiveMQ brokers, CloudWatch monitors only the first 1000 destinations.. For RabbitMQ brokers, CloudWatch monitors only the first 500 destinations, ordered by number of consumers..

For a full list of Amazon MQ metrics, see <u>Available CloudWatch metrics Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ</u> brokers.

For information about creating a CloudWatch alarm for a metrics, see <u>Create or Edit a CloudWatch</u> <u>Alarm</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

Accessing CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ

You can access CloudWatch metrics using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon CLI, and API.

You may want to access CloudWatch metrics without using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To access Amazon MQ metrics using the Amazon CLI, use the <u>get-metric-statistics</u> command. For more information, see <u>Get Statistics for a Metric</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

To access Amazon MQ metrics using the CloudWatch API, use the <u>GetMetricStatistics</u> action. For more information, see <u>Get Statistics for a Metric</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

Accesing CloudWatch metrics using the Amazon Web Services Management Console

The following example shows you how to access CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ using the Amazon Web Services Management Console. If you're already signed into the Amazon MQ console, on the broker **Details** page, choose **Actions**, **View CloudWatch metrics**.

- 1. Sign in to the <u>CloudWatch console</u>.
- 2. On the navigation panel, choose **Metrics**.
- 3. Select the **AmazonMQ** metric namespace.
- 4. Select one of the following metric dimensions:
 - Broker Metrics
 - Queue Metrics by Broker
 - Topic Metrics by Broker

In this example, **Broker Metrics** is selected.

- 5. You can now examine your Amazon MQ metrics:
 - To sort the metrics, use the column heading.
 - To graph the metric, select the check box next to the metric.
 - To filter by metric, choose the metric name and then choose **Add to search**.

Available CloudWatch metrics Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ metrics

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|----------------------------|-------|--|
| AmqpMaximumConnect
ions | Count | The maximum number of
clients you can connect to
your broker using AMQP. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--------------|---------|--|
| | | For more information on connection quotas, see Quotas in Amazon MQ. |
| BurstBalance | Percent | The percentage of burst
credits remaining on the
Amazon EBS volume used
to persist message data
for throughput-optimiz
ed brokers. If this balance
reaches zero, the IOPS
provided by the Amazon EBS
volume will decrease until the
Burst Balance refills. For more
information on how Burst
Balances work in Amazon
EBS, see: I/O Credits and
Burst Performance. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| CpuCreditBalance | Credits (vCPU-minutes) | ▶ Important
This metric is
available only for
the mq.t2.micro
broker instance type.
CPU credit metrics are
available only at five-
minute intervals. The number of earned CPU
credits that an instance has
accrued since it was launched
or started (including the
number of launch credits).
The credit balance is available
for the broker instance to
spend on bursts beyond the
baseline CPU utilization. Credits are accrued in the
credit balance after they're
earned and removed from the
credit balance after they're
spent. The credit balance has
a maximum limit. Once the
limit is reached, any newly
earned credits are discarded. |
| CpuUtilization | Percent | The percentage of allocated
Amazon EC2 compute units |

Amazon MQ

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--|---------|---|
| CurrentConnections
Count | Count | The current number of active connections on the current broker. |
| EstablishedConnect
ionsCount | Count | The total number of
connections, active and
inactive, that have been
established on the broker. |
| HeapUsage | Percent | The percentage of the
ActiveMQ JVM memory limit
that the broker currently uses. |
| InactiveDurableTop
icSubscribersCount | Count | The number of inactive
durable topic subscribers, up
to a maximum of 2000. |
| JobSchedulerStoreP
ercentUsage | Percent | The percentage of disk space used by the job scheduler store. |
| JournalFilesForFas
tRecovery | Count | The number of journal files
that will be replayed after a
clean shutdown. |
| JournalFilesForFul
lRecovery | Count | The number of journal files
that will be replayed after an
unclean shutdown. |
| MqttMaximumConnect
ions | Count | The maximum number of
clients you can connect to
your broker using MQTT.
For more information on
connection quotas, see
Quotas in Amazon MQ. |

Amazon MQ

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| NetworkConnectorCo
nnectionCount | Count | The number of nodes
connected to the broker in
a <u>network of brokers</u> using
NetworkConnector. |
| NetworkIn | Bytes | The volume of incoming traffic for the broker. |
| NetworkOut | Bytes | The volume of outgoing traffic for the broker. |
| OpenTransactionCount | Count | The total number of transacti ons in progress. |
| OpenwireMaximumCon
nections | Count | The maximum number of
clients you can connect to
your broker using OpenWire.
For more information on
connection quotas, see
<u>Quotas in Amazon MQ</u> . |
| StompMaximumConnec
tions | Count | The maximum number of
clients you can connect to
your broker using STOMP.
For more information on
connection quotas, see
Quotas in Amazon MQ. |
| StorePercentUsage | Percent | The percent used by the
storage limit. If this reaches
100, the broker will refuse
messages. |
| TempPercentUsage | Percent | The percentage of available temporary storage used by non-persistent messages. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| TotalConsumerCount | Count | The number of message
consumers subscribed to
destinations on the current
broker. |
| TotalMessageCount | Count | The number of messages stored on the broker. |
| TotalProducerCount | Count | The number of message producers active on destinati ons on the current broker. |
| VolumeReadOps | Count | The number of read operation
s performed on the Amazon
EBS volume. |
| VolumeWriteOps | Count | The number of write
operations performed on the
Amazon EBS volume. |
| WsMaximumConnections | Count | The maximum number of
clients you can connect to
your broker using WebSocket
. For more information on
connection quotas, see
<u>Quotas in Amazon MQ</u> . |

Dimensions for ActiveMQ broker metrics

| Dimension | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|
| Broker | The name of the broker |

Dimension

Description

i Note

A single-instance broker has the suffix -1. An active/standby broker for high availability has the suffixes -1 and -2 for its redundant pair.

ActiveMQ destination (queue and topic) metrics

🛕 Important

The following metrics include per-minute counts for the CloudWatch polling period.

- EnqueueCount
- ExpiredCount
- DequeueCount
- DispatchCount
- InFlightCount

For example, in a five-minute <u>CloudWatch period</u>, EnqueueCount has five count values, each for a one-minute portion of the period. The Minimum and Maximum statistics provide the lowest and highest per-minute value during the specified period.

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|---------------|-------|---|
| ConsumerCount | Count | The number of consumers subscribed to the destination. |
| EnqueueCount | Count | The number of messages sent to the destination, per minute. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|---|
| EnqueueTime | Time (milliseconds) | The end-to-end latency from
when a message arrives at a
broker until it is delivered to a
consumer.
Note
EnqueueTime
does not measure
the end-to-end
latency from when
a message is sent by
a producer until it
reaches the broker,
nor the latency from
when a message is
received by a broker
until it is acknowled
ged by the broker.
Rather, EnqueueTi
me is the number of
milliseconds from the
moment a message is
received by the broker
until it is successfu
lly delivered to a
consumer. |
| ExpiredCount | Count | The number of messages that
couldn't be delivered because
they expired, per minute. |
| DispatchCount | Count | The number of messages sent to consumers, per minute. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| DequeueCount | Count | The number of messages
acknowledged by consumers,
per minute. |
| InFlightCount | Count | The number of messages sent to consumers that have not been acknowledged. |
| ReceiveCount | Count | The number of messages that
have been received from the
remote broker for a duplex
network connector. |
| MemoryUsage | Percent | The percentage of the memory limit that the destination currently uses. |
| ProducerCount | Count | The number of producers for the destination. |
| QueueSize Co | Count | The number of messages in the queue. |
| | | ▲ Important
This metric applies
only to queues. |
| TotalEnqueueCount | Count | The total number of
messages that have been sent
to the broker. |
| TotalDequeueCount | Count | The total number of messages that have been consumed by clients. |

i Note

TotalEnqueueCount and TotalDequeueCount metrics include messages for advisory topics. For more information about advisory topic messages, see the <u>ActiveMQ</u> <u>documentation</u>.

Dimensions for ActiveMQ destination (queue and topic) metrics

| Dimension | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Broker | The name of the broker. Note A single-instance broker has the suffix -1. An active/standby broker for high availability has the suffixes -1 and -2 for its redundant pair. |
| Topic or Queue | The name of the topic or queue. |
| NetworkConnector | The name of the network connector. |

Available CloudWatch metrics for Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ brokers

RabbitMQ broker metrics

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|---------------|-------|---|
| ExchangeCount | Count | The total number of exchanges configured on the broker. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| QueueCount | Count | The total number of queues configured on the broker. |
| ConnectionCount | Count | The total number of connections established on the broker. |
| ChannelCount | Count | The total number of channels established on the broker. |
| ConsumerCount | Count | The total number of consumers connected to the broker. |
| MessageCount | Count | The total number of messages in the queues. Note The number produced is the total sum of ready and unacknowl edged messages on the broker. |
| MessageReadyCount | Count | The total number of ready messages in the queues. |
| MessageUnacknowled
gedCount | Count | The total number of
unacknowledged messages in
the queues. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|-------------|-------|---|
| PublishRate | Count | The rate at which messages
are published to the broker.
The number produced
represents the number of
messages per second at the
time of sampling. |
| ConfirmRate | Count | The rate at which the
RabbitMQ server is confirmin
g published messages. You
can compare this metric with
PublishRate to better
understand how your broker
is performing.
The number produced
represents the number of
messages per second at the
time of sampling. |
| AckRate | Count | The rate at which messages
are being acknowledged by
consumers.
The number produced
represents the number of
messages per second at the
time of sampling. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| SystemCpuUtilization | Percent | The percentage of allocated
Amazon EC2 compute units
that the broker currently
uses. For cluster deploymen
ts, this value represents
the aggregate of all three
RabbitMQ nodes' correspon
ding metric values. |
| RabbitMQMemLimit | Bytes | The RAM limit for a RabbitMQ
broker. For cluster deploymen
ts, this value represents
the aggregate of all three
RabbitMQ nodes' correspon
ding metric values. |
| RabbitMQMemUsed | Bytes | The volume of RAM used by a
RabbitMQ broker. For cluster
deployments, this value
represents the aggregate of
all three RabbitMQ nodes'
corresponding metric values. |
| RabbitMQDiskFreeLi
mit | Bytes | The disk limit for a RabbitMQ
broker. For cluster deploymen
ts, this value represents
the aggregate of all three
RabbitMQ nodes' correspon
ding metric values. This
metric is different per
instance size. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------|---|
| RabbitMQDiskFree | Bytes | The total volume of free disk
space available in a RabbitMQ
broker. When disk usage goes
above its limit, the cluster will
block all producer connectio
ns. For cluster deploymen
ts, this value represents
the aggregate of all three
RabbitMQ nodes' correspon
ding metric values. |
| RabbitMQFdUsed | Count | Number of file descriptors
used. For cluster deploymen
ts, this value represents
the aggregate of all three
RabbitMQ nodes' correspon
ding metric values. |
| RabbitMQIOReadAver
ageTime | Count | The average time (in milliseco
nds) for RabbitMQ to perform
one read operation. The
value is proportional to the
message size. |
| RabbitMQIOWriteAve
rageTime | Count | The average time (in milliseco
nds) for RabbitMQ to perform
one write operation. The
value is proportional to the
message size. |

Dimensions for RabbitMQ broker metrics

| Dimension | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Broker | The name of the broker. |

RabbitMQ node metrics

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| SystemCpuUtilization | Percent | The percentage of allocated
Amazon EC2 compute units
that the broker currently uses. |
| RabbitMQMemLimit | Bytes | The RAM limit for a RabbitMQ node. |
| RabbitMQMemUsed | Bytes | The volume of RAM used
by a RabbitMQ node. When
memory use goes above the
limit, the cluster will block all
producer connections. |
| RabbitMQDiskFreeLi
mit | Bytes | The disk limit for a RabbitMQ node. This metric is different per instance size. |
| RabbitMQDiskFree | Bytes | The total volume of free disk
space available in a RabbitMQ
node. When disk usage goes
above its limit, the cluster will
block all producer connectio
ns. |
| RabbitMQFdUsed | Count | Number of file descriptors used. |

Dimensions for RabbitMQ node metrics

| Dimension | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Node | The name of the node. (i) Note A node name consists of two parts: a prefix (usuallly rabbit) and a hostname. For example, rabbit@ip-10-0-0-230.us-west-2.compute.intern al is a node name with the prefix rabbit and the hostname ip-10-0-0-230.us-west-2.com |
| | pute.internat . |
| Broker | The name of the broker. |

RabbitMQ queue metrics

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| ConsumerCount | Count | The number of consumers subscribed to the queue. |
| MessageReadyCount | Count | The number of messages that are currently available to be delivered. |
| MessageUnacknowled
gedCount | Count | The number of messages for which the server is awaiting acknowledgement. |

| Metric | Unit | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| MessageCount | Count | The total number of
MessageReadyCount and
MessageUnacknowled
gedCount (also known as
queue depth). |

Dimensions for RabbitMQ queue metrics

1 Note

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ will not publish metrics for virtual hosts and queues with names containing blank spaces, tabs or other non-ASCII characters. For more information about dimension names, see <u>Dimension</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch API Reference*.

| Dimension | Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Queue | The name of the queue. |
| VirtualHost | The name of the virtual host. |
| Broker | The name of the broker. |

Configuring Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ logs

When you enable CloudWatch logging for your RabbitMQ brokers, Amazon MQ uses a servicelinked role to publish general logs to CloudWatch. If no Amazon MQ service-linked role exists when you first create a broker, Amazon MQ will automatically create one. All subsequent RabbitMQ brokers will use the same service-linked role to publish logs to CloudWatch.

For more information about service-linked roles, see <u>Using service-linked roles</u> in the *Amazon Identity and Access Management User Guide*. For more information about how Amazon MQ uses service-linked roles, see the section called "Using service-linked roles".

Logging Amazon MQ API calls using Amazon CloudTrail

Amazon MQ is integrated with Amazon CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of the Amazon MQ calls that a user, role, or Amazon service makes. CloudTrail captures API calls related to Amazon MQ brokers and configurations as events, including calls from the Amazon MQ console and code calls from Amazon MQ APIs. For more information about CloudTrail, see the <u>Amazon</u> <u>CloudTrail User Guide</u>.

🚺 Note

CloudTrail doesn't log API calls related to ActiveMQ operations (for example, sending and receiving messages) or to the ActiveMQ Web Console. To log information related to ActiveMQ operations, you can <u>configure Amazon MQ to publish general and audit logs to</u> Amazon CloudWatch Logs.

Using the information that CloudTrail collects, you can identify a specific request to an Amazon MQ API, the IP address of the requester, the requester's identity, the date and time of the request, and so on. If you configure a *trail*, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket. If you don't configure a trail, you can view the most recent events in the event history in the CloudTrail console. For more information, see <u>Overview for Creating a Trail</u> in the <u>Amazon CloudTrail User Guide</u>.

Amazon MQ Information in CloudTrail

When you create your Amazon account, CloudTrail is enabled. When a supported Amazon MQ event activity occurs, it is recorded in a CloudTrail event with other Amazon service events in the event history. You can view, search, and download recent events for your Amazon account. For more information, see <u>Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History</u> in the *Amazon CloudTrail User Guide*.

A trail allows CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. You can create a trail to keep an ongoing record of events in your Amazon account. By default, when you create a trail using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, the trail applies to all Amazon Regions. The trail logs events from all Amazon Regions and delivers log files to the specified Amazon S3 bucket. You can also configure other Amazon services to further analyze and act on the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see the following topics in the *Amazon CloudTrail User Guide*:

- <u>CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations</u>
- Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail
- Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions
- Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts

Amazon MQ supports logging both the request parameters and the responses for the following APIs as events in CloudTrail log files:

- <u>CreateConfiguration</u>
- <u>DeleteBroker</u>
- <u>DeleteUser</u>
- <u>RebootBroker</u>
- <u>UpdateBroker</u>

🚯 Note

RebootBroker log files are logged when you reboot the broker. During the maintenance window, the service automatically reboots, and RebootBroker log files are not logged.

<u> Important</u>

For the GET methods of the following APIs, the request parameters are logged, but the responses are redacted:

- DescribeBroker
- DescribeConfiguration
- <u>DescribeConfigurationRevision</u>
- DescribeUser
- ListBrokers
- ListConfigurationRevisions
- ListConfigurations
- ListUsers

Amazon MQ Information in CloudTrail
For the following APIs, the data and password request parameters are hidden by asterisks (***):

- CreateBroker (POST)
- CreateUser (POST)
- <u>UpdateConfiguration</u> (PUT)
- <u>UpdateUser</u> (PUT)

Every event or log entry contains information about the requester. This information helps you determine the following:

- Was the request made with root or user credentials?
- Was the request made with temporary security credentials for a role or a federated user?
- Was the request made by another Amazon service?

For more information, see <u>CloudTrail userIdentity Element</u> in the Amazon CloudTrail User Guide.

Example Amazon MQ Log File Entry

A *trail* is a configuration that allows the delivery of events as log files to the specified Amazon S3 bucket. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries.

An *event* represents a single request from any source and includes information about the request to an Amazon MQ API, the IP address of the requester, the requester's identity, the date and time of the request, and so on.

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry for a CreateBroker API call.

🚯 Note

Because CloudTrail log files aren't an ordered stack trace of public APIs, they don't list information in any specific order.

```
"eventVersion": "1.06",
"userIdentity": {
    "type": "IAMUser",
    "principalId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
    "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/AmazonMqConsole",
    "accountId": "111122223333",
    "accessKeyId": "AKIAI44QH8DHBEXAMPLE",
    "userName": "AmazonMqConsole"
},
"eventTime": "2018-06-28T22:23:46Z",
"eventSource": "amazonmg.amazonaws.com",
"eventName": "CreateBroker",
"awsRegion": "us-west-2",
"sourceIPAddress": "203.0.113.0",
"userAgent": "PostmanRuntime/7.1.5",
"requestParameters": {
    "engineVersion": "5.15.9",
    "deploymentMode": "ACTIVE_STANDBY_MULTI_AZ",
    "maintenanceWindowStartTime": {
        "dayOfWeek": "THURSDAY",
        "timeOfDay": "22:45",
        "timeZone": "America/Los_Angeles"
    },
    "engineType": "ActiveMQ",
    "hostInstanceType": "mq.m5.large",
    "users": [
        {
            "username": "MyUsername123",
            "password": "***",
            "consoleAccess": true,
            "groups": [
                "admins",
                "support"
            ]
        },
        {
            "username": "MyUsername456",
            "password": "***",
            "groups": [
                "admins"
            ]
        }
    ],
    "creatorRequestId": "1",
```

```
"publiclyAccessible": true,
        "securityGroups": [
            "sq-a1b234cd"
        ],
        "brokerName": "MyBroker",
        "autoMinorVersionUpgrade": false,
        "subnetIds": [
            "subnet-12a3b45c",
            "subnet-67d8e90f"
        ]
    },
    "responseElements": {
        "brokerId": "b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819",
        "brokerArn": "arn:aws-cn:mg:us-
east-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819"
    },
    "requestID": "a1b2c345-6d78-90e1-f2q3-4hi56jk71890",
    "eventID": "a12bcd3e-fq45-67h8-ij90-12k34d5l16mn",
    "readOnly": false,
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
    "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
}
```

Configuring Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ logs

To allow Amazon MQ to publish logs to CloudWatch Logs, you must <u>add a permission to your</u> <u>Amazon MQ user</u> and also <u>configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ</u> before you create or restart the broker.

🚯 Note

When you turn on logs and publish messages from the ActiveMQ web console, the content of the message is sent to CloudWatch and displayed in the logs.

The following describes the steps to configure CloudWatch logs for your ActiveMQ brokers.

Topics

- Understanding the structure of logging in CloudWatch Logs
- Add the CreateLogGroup permission to your Amazon MQ user

- Configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ
- Cross-service confused deputy prevention

Understanding the structure of logging in CloudWatch Logs

You can enable *general* and *audit* logging when you configure advanced broker settings when you create a broker, or when you edit a broker.

General logging enables the default INFO logging level (DEBUG logging isn't supported) and publishes activemq.log to a log group in your CloudWatch account. The log group has a format similar to the following:

```
/aws/amazonmq/broker/b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819/general
```

<u>Audit logging</u> enables logging of management actions taken using JMX or using the ActiveMQ Web Console and publishes audit.log to a log group in your CloudWatch account. The log group has a format similar to the following:

/aws/amazonmq/broker/b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819/audit

Depending on whether you have a <u>single-instance broker</u> or an <u>active/standby broker</u>, Amazon MQ creates either one or two log streams within each log group. The log streams have a format similar to the following.

```
activemq-b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.log
activemq-b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-2.log
```

The -1 and -2 suffixes denote individual broker instances. For more information, see <u>Working with</u> Log Groups and Log Streams in the *Amazon CloudWatch Logs User Guide*.

Add the CreateLogGroup permission to your Amazon MQ user

To allow Amazon MQ to create a CloudWatch Logs log group, you must ensure that the user who creates or reboots the broker has the logs:CreateLogGroup permission.

A Important

If you don't add the CreateLogGroup permission to your Amazon MQ user before the user creates or reboots the broker, Amazon MQ doesn't create the log group.

The following example <u>IAM-based policy</u> grants permission for logs:CreateLogGroup for users to whom this policy is attached.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "logs:CreateLogGroup",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:*:*:log-group:/aws/amazonmq/*"
        }
    ]
}
```

🚯 Note

Here, the term user refers to *Users* and not *Amazon MQ users*, which are created when a new broker is configured. For more information regarding setting up users and configuring IAM policies, please refer to the <u>Identity Management Overview</u> section of the IAM User Guide.

For more information, see <u>CreateLogGroup</u> in the Amazon CloudWatch Logs API Reference.

Configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ

<u> Important</u>

If you don't configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ, the broker can't publish the logs to CloudWatch Logs.

To allow Amazon MQ to publish logs to your CloudWatch Logs log group, configure a resourcebased policy to give Amazon MQ access to the following CloudWatch Logs API actions:

- <u>CreateLogStream</u> Creates a CloudWatch Logs log stream for the specified log group.
- <u>PutLogEvents</u> Delivers events to the specified CloudWatch Logs log stream.

The following resource-based policy grants permission for logs:CreateLogStream and logs:PutLogEvents to Amazon.



This resource-based policy *must* be configured by using the Amazon CLI as shown by the following command. In the example, replace *us-east-1* with your own information.

Note

Because this example uses the /aws/amazonmq/ prefix, you need to configure the resource-based policy only once per Amazon account, per region.

Cross-service confused deputy prevention

The confused deputy problem is a security issue where an entity that doesn't have permission to perform an action can coerce a more-privileged entity to perform the action. In Amazon, cross-service impersonation can result in the confused deputy problem. Cross-service impersonation can occur when one service (the *calling service*) calls another service (the *called service*). The calling service can be manipulated to use its permissions to act on another customer's resources in a way it should not otherwise have permission to access. To prevent this, Amazon provides tools that help you protect your data for all services with service principals that have been given access to resources in your account.

We recommend using the <u>aws:SourceArn</u> and <u>aws:SourceAccount</u> global condition context keys in your Amazon MQ resource-based policy to limit CloudWatch Logs access to one or more specified brokers.

🚺 Note

If you use both global condition context keys, the aws:SourceAccount value and the account in the aws:SourceArn value must use the same account ID when used in the same policy statement.

The following example demonstrates a resource-based policy that limits CloudWatch Logs access to a single Amazon MQ broker.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
          "Effect": "Allow",
          "Principal": {
             "Service": "mq.amazonaws.com"
        },
        "Action": [
             "logs:CreateLogStream",
             "logs:PutLogEvents"
        ],
        "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:*:*:log-group:/aws/amazonmq/*",
        "Condition": {
             "StringEquals": {
```

```
"aws:SourceAccount": "123456789012",
"aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws-cn:mq:us-
east-2:123456789012:broker:MyBroker:b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819"
}
}
}
}
```

You can also configure your resource-based policy to limit CloudWatch Logs access to all brokers in an account, as shown in the following.

```
{
                             "Version": "2012-10-17",
                             "Statement": [
                             {
                                 "Effect": "Allow",
                                 "Principal": {
                                 "Service": [
                                      "mq.amazonaws.com"
                                 ]
                                 },
                                 "Action": [
                                 "logs:CreateLogStream",
                                 "logs:PutLogEvents"
                                 ],
                                 "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:*:*:log-group:/aws/amazonmq/
*",
                                 "Condition": {
                                 "ArnLike": {
                                     "aws:SourceArn":
 "arn:aws:mg:*:123456789012:broker:*"
                                 },
                                 "StringEquals": {
                                      "aws:SourceAccount": "123456789012"
                                 }
                                 }
                             }
                             ]
                         }
```

For more information about the confused deputy security issue, see <u>The confused deputy problem</u> in the *User Guide*.

Troubleshooting CloudWatch Logs Configuration with Amazon MQ

In some cases, CloudWatch Logs might not always behave as expected. This section gives an overview of common issues and shows how to resolve them.

Log Groups Don't Appear in CloudWatch

Add the CreateLogGroup permission to your Amazon MQ user and reboot the broker. This allows Amazon MQ to create the log group.

Log Streams Don't Appear in CloudWatch Log Groups

Configure a resource-based policy for Amazon MQ. This allows your broker to publish its logs.

Quotas in Amazon MQ

This topic lists limits within Amazon MQ. Many of the following limits can be changed for specific Amazon accounts. To request an increase for a limit, see <u>Amazon Service Quotas</u> in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*. Updated limits will not be visible even after the limit increase has been applied. For more information on viewing current connection limits in Amazon CloudWatch, see <u>Monitoring Amazon MQ brokers using Amazon CloudWatch</u>.

Topics

- Brokers
- Configurations
- Users
- Data Storage
- API Throttling

Brokers

The following table lists quotas related to Amazon MQ brokers.

| Limit | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Broker name | Must be unique in your Amazon account. Must be 1-50 characters long. Must contain only characters specified in the <u>ASCII Printable Character Set</u>. Can contain only alphanumeric character s, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (~). |
| Number of brokers, per region | 50 |

| Limit | Description |
|--|---|
| Wire-level connections per protocol for
smaller broker | Important
Does not apply to RabbitMQ brokers. 300 for mq.*.micro instance type brokers. |
| Wire-level connections per protocol for larger
broker | ▲ Important
Does not apply to RabbitMQ brokers. 2,000 for mq.*.*large instance type brokers. |
| Security groups per broker | 5 |
| ActiveMQ destinations (queues, and topics) monitored in CloudWatch | CloudWatch monitors only the first 1000 destinations. |
| RabbitMQ destinations (queues) monitored in CloudWatch | CloudWatch monitors only the first 500 destinations, ordered by number of consumers . |
| Tags per broker | 50 |

Configurations

The following table lists quotas related to Amazon MQ configurations.

| Limit | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Configuration name | Must be 1-150 characters long. |

| Limit | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Must contain only characters specified in the <u>ASCII Printable Character Set</u> .
Can contain only alphanumeric character s, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (~). |
| Revisions per configuration | 300 |

Users

The following table lists quotas related to Amazon MQ ActiveMQ broker users.

| Limit | Description |
|----------|---|
| Username | Must be 1-100 characters long. Must contain only characters specified in the <u>ASCII Printable Character Set</u>. Can contain only alphanumeric character s, dashes, periods, underscores, and tildes (~). Must not contain commas (,). |
| Password | Must be 12-250 characters long. Must contain only characters specified in the <u>ASCII Printable Character Set</u>. Must contain at least 4 unique characters. |

| Limit | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Must not contain commas (,). |
| Users per broker (simple auth) | 250 |
| Groups per user (simple auth) | 20 |

Data Storage

The following table lists quotas related to Amazon MQ data storage.

| Limit | Description |
|--|--|
| Storage capacity per smaller broker | 20 GB for mq.*.micro instance type
brokers. For more information regarding A
mazon MQ instance types, see <u>Broker instance</u>
<u>types</u> . |
| Storage capacity per larger broker | 200 GB for mq.m5.* instance type brokers.
For more information regarding Amazon MQ instance types, see <u>Broker instance types</u> . |
| Job scheduler usage limit per broker <u>backed</u>
<u>by Amazon EBS</u> | ▲ Important
Does not apply to RabbitMQ brokers. 50 GB. For more information about job
scheduler usage, see <u>JobSchedulerUsage</u> |
| Temporary storage capacity per smaller broker. | ▲ Important
Does not apply to RabbitMQ brokers. |

| Limit | Description |
|---|---|
| | 5 GB for mq.*.micro instance type brokers. |
| Temporary storage capacity per larger broker. | ▲ Important
Does not apply to RabbitMQ brokers. 50 GB for mg.m5.* instance type brokers. |

API Throttling

The following throttling quotas are aggregated per Amazon account, *across all Amazon MQ APIs* to maintain service bandwidth. For more information about Amazon MQ APIs, see the <u>Amazon MQ</u> <u>REST API Reference</u>.

🔥 Important

These quotas don't apply to Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ or Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ broker messaging APIs. For example, Amazon MQ doesn't throttle the sending or receiving of messages.

| API burst limit | API rate limit |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 100 | 15 |

Troubleshooting Amazon MQ

This section describes common issues you might encounter when using Amazon MQ brokers, and the steps you can take to resolve them. For general troubleshooting, see <u>the section called</u> <u>"Troubleshooting: General Amazon MQ"</u>. For troubleshooting your specific engine version, see the following sections.

Troubleshooting ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ

| Troubleshooting topic | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>General troubleshooting</u> | Use the information in this section to help
you diagnose and resolve common issues you
might encounter when working with ActiveMQ
on Amazon MQ brokers. |
| BROKER_ENI_DELETED | ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ will raise a
BROKER_ENI_DELETED alarm when you
delete a broker's Elastic Network Interface
(ENI). |
| BROKER_OOM | ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ will raise a
BROKER_OOM alarm when the broker
undergoes a restart loop due to the insuffici
ent memory capacity |

Troubleshooting RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

| Troubleshooting topic | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| General troubleshooting | Diagnose common issues
you might encounter when
working with RabbitMQ
brokers. |

Troubleshooting topic

RABBITMQ_MEMORY_ALARM

RABBITMQ_INVALID_KMS_KEY

RABBITMQ_DISK_ALARM

RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURR ENT_VERSION

Description

RabbitMQ will raise a high memory alarm when the broker's memory usage, identified by CloudWatch metric RabbitMQMemUsed , exceeds the memory limit, identified by RabbitMQM emLimit .

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ will raise an INVALID_KMS_KEY critical action required code when a broker created with a customer managed Amazon KMS key(CMK) detects that the Amazon Key Management Service (KMS) key is disabled.

Disk limit alarm is an indicatio n that the volume of disk used by a RabbitMQ node has decreased due to a high number of messages not consumed while new messages were added.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ will raise the RABBITMQ_ QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_ SUPPORTED_ON_CURRE NT_VERSION alarm when you attempt to create quorum queues on a single instance or cluster broker using version 3.12 and below.

Troubleshooting: General Amazon MQ

Use the information in this section to help you diagnose common issues you might encounter when working with Amazon MQ brokers, such as issues connecting to your broker, and broker reboots.

Contents

- I can't connect to my broker web console or endpoints.
- My broker is running, and I can verify connectivity using telnet, but my clients are unable to connect and are returning SSL exceptions.
- I created a broker but broker creation failed.
- My broker restarted and I'm not sure why.

I can't connect to my broker web console or endpoints.

If you're experiencing issues connecting to your broker using the web console or wire-level endpoints, we recommend the following steps.

- 1. Check whether you're attempting to connect to your broker from behind a firewall. You might need to configure the firewall to allow access to your broker.
- 2. Check whether you're trying to connect to your broker using a <u>FIPS</u> endpoint. Amazon MQ only supports FIPS endpoints when using API operations, and not for wire-level connections to the broker instance itself.
- 3. Check if the **Public Accessibility** option for your broker is set to **Yes**. If this is set to **No**, check your subnet's network <u>Access Control List (ACL)</u> rules. If you've created custom network ACLs, you might need to change the network ACL rules to provide access to your broker. For more information about Amazon VPC networking, see <u>Enabling internet access</u> in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*
- 4. Check your broker's Security Group rules. Make sure that you are allowing connections to the following ports:

Note

The following ports are grouped according to engine types because ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ and RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ use different ports for connections.

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ

- Web console Port 8162
- OpenWire Port 61617
- AMQP Port 5671
- STOMP Port 61614
- MQTT Port 8883
- WSS Port 61619

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

- Web console and management API Port 443 and 15671
- AMQP Port 5671
- 5. Run the following network connectivity tests for your broker engine type.

Note

For brokers without public accessibility, run the tests from an Amazon EC2 instance within the same Amazon VPC as your Amazon MQ broker and evaluate the responses.

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ

To test your ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ broker's network connectivity

- 1. Open a new terminal or command line window.
- Run the following nslookup command to query your broker DNS record. For <u>active/</u> <u>standby</u> deployments, test both the active and standby endpoints. The active/standby endpoints are identified with a suffix, -1 or -2 added to the unique broker ID. Replace the endpoint with your information.

\$ nslookup b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com

If the query succeeds, you will see an output similar to the following.

```
Non-authoritative answer:
```

```
Server: dns-resolver-corp-sfo-1.sfo.corp.amazon.com
Address: 172.10.123.456
Name: ec2-12-345-123-45.us-west-2.compute.amazonaws.com
Address: 12.345.123.45
Aliases: b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

The resolved IP address should match the IP addresses provided in the Amazon MQ console. This indicates that the domain name is resolving correctly on the DNS server, and you can move on to the next step.

3. Run the following telnet command to test the network path for your broker. Replace the endpoint with your information. Replace *port* with port number 8162 for the web console, or other wire-level ports to test additional protocols as needed.

```
🚯 Note
```

For active/standby deployments, you will receive a Connect failed error message if you run telnet with the standby endpoint. This is expected, as the standby instance itself is running, but the ActiveMQ process is not running and does not have access to the broker's Amazon EFS storage volume. Run the command for both -1 and -2 endpoints to ensure you test both the active and the standby instances.

```
$ telnet b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k178l9-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com port
```

For the active instance, you will see an output similar to the following.

```
Connected to b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com.
Escape character is '^]'.
```

- 4. Do one of the following.
 - If the telnet command succeeds, check the <u>EstablishedConnectionsCount</u> metric and confirm that the broker has not reached the maximum <u>Wire-level</u> <u>connection limit</u>. You can also confirm if the limit has been reached by reviewing the broker General logs. If this metric is greater than zero, then there is at least

one client currently connected to the broker. If the metric shows zero connections, then perform the telnet path test again and wait at least one minute before disconnecting, as broker metrics are published every minute.

- If the telnet command fails, check the status of your broker's <u>elastic network</u> <u>interface</u>, and confirm that the status is in-use. <u>Create an Amazon VPC flow log</u> for each instance's network interface, and review the generated flow logs. Look for the broker's IP addresses when you ran the telnet command, and confirm the connection packets are ACCEPTED, including a return packet. For more information, and to see a flow log example, see Flow log record examples in the Amazon VPC Developer Guide.
- 5. Run the following curl command to check connectivity to the ActiveMQ admin web console.

```
$ curl https://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com:8162/index.html
```

If the command succeeds, the output should be an HTML document similar to the following.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

To test your RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ broker's network connectivity

- 1. Open a new terminal or command line window.
- 2. Run the following nslookup command to query your broker DNS record. Replace the endpoint with your information.

\$ nslookup b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k178l9-1.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com

If the query succeeds, you will see an output similar to the following.

```
Non-authoritative answer:

Server: dns-resolver-corp-sfo-1.sfo.corp.amazon.com

Address: 172.10.123.456

Name: rabbit-broker-1c23e456ca78-b9000123b4ebbab5.elb.us-

west-2.amazonaws.com

Addresses: 52.12.345.678

52.23.234.56

41.234.567.890

54.123.45.678

Aliases: b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

3. Run the following telnet command to test the network path for your broker. Replace the endpoint with your information. You can replace *port* with port 443 for the web console, and 5671 to test the wire-level AMQP connection.

```
$ telnet b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com port
```

If the command succeeds, you'll see an output similar to the following.

```
Connected to b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k17819-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com.
Escape character is '^]'.
```

🚺 Note

The telnet connection will close automatically after a few seconds.

- 4. Do one of the following.
 - If the telnet command succeeds, check the <u>ConnectionCount</u> metric and confirm that the broker has not reached the value set in the <u>max-connections</u> default policy. You can also confirm if the limit has been reached by reviewing the broker Connection.log log group. If this metric is greater than zero, there is at least one client currently connected to the broker. If the metric shows zero connections, then perform the telnet path test again. You may need to repeat this process if

the connection closes before your broker has published new connection metrics to CloudWatch. Metrics are published every minute.

For brokers without public accessibility, if the telnet command fails, check the status of your broker's <u>elastic network interfaces</u>, and confirm that the status is in-use.
 <u>Create an Amazon VPC flow log</u> for each network interface, and review the generated flow logs. Look for the broker's private IP addresses when you the telnet command was invoked, and confirm the connection packets are ACCEPTED, including a return packet. For more information, and to see a flow log example, see <u>Flow log record</u> examples in the Amazon VPC Developer Guide.

🚯 Note

This step does not apply to RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ brokers with public accessibility.

5. Run the following curl command to check connectivity to the RabbitMQ admin web console.

```
$ curl https://b-1234a5b6-78cd-901e-2fgh-3i45j6k178l9-1.mq.us-
west-2.amazonaws.com:443/index.html
```

If the command succeeds, the output should be an HTML document similar to the following.

My broker is running, and I can verify connectivity using telnet, but my clients are unable to connect and are returning SSL exceptions.

Your broker endpoint certificate may have been updated during the broker <u>maintenance window</u>. Amazon MQ broker certificates are rotated periodically to ensure continued availability and security of brokers.

We recommend using the Amazon root certificate authority (CA) in <u>Amazon Trust Services</u> to authenticate against in your clients' trust store. All Amazon MQ broker certificates are signed with this root CA. By using an Amazon root CA, you will no longer need to download the new Amazon MQ broker certificate every time there is a certificate update on the broker.

I created a broker but broker creation failed.

If your broker is in a CREATION_FAILED status, do the following.

- Check your IAM permissions. To create a broker must either use the Amazon managed IAM policy AmazonMQFullAccess or have the correct set of Amazon EC2 permissions in your custom IAM policy. To learn more about the required Amazon EC2 permissions you need, see <u>IAM</u> permissions required to create an Amazon MQ broker.
- Check if the subnet you are choosing for your broker is in a shared Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC). To create an Amazon MQ broker in a shared Amazon VPC, you must create it in the account that owns the Amazon VPC.

My broker restarted and I'm not sure why.

If your broker has restarted automatically, it may be due to one of the following reasons.

- Your broker may have restarted because of a scheduled weekly maintenance window.
 Periodically, Amazon MQ performs maintenance to the hardware, operating system, or the engine software of a message broker. The duration of the maintenance varies, but can last up to two hours, depending on the operations that are scheduled for your message broker. Brokers might restart at any point during the two hour maintenance window. For more information about broker maintenance windows, see the section called "Scheduling broker maintenance".
- Your broker instance type might not be suitable to your application workload. For example, running a production workload on a mq.t2.micro might result in the broker running out of resources. High CPU utilization, or high broker memory usage can cause a broker to unexpectedly

restart. To see how much CPU and memory is being utilized by your broker, use the following CloudWatch metrics for your engine type.

- ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ Check CpuUtilization for the percentage of allocated Amazon EC2 compute units that the broker currently uses. Check HeapUsagefor the percentage of the ActiveMQ JVM memory limit that the broker currently uses.
- RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ Check SystemCpuUtilization for the percentage of allocated Amazon EC2 compute units that the broker currently uses. Check RabbitMQMemUsed for the volume of RAM used in Bytes, and divide by RabbitMQMemLimit for the percentage of memory used by the RabbitMQ node.

For more information about broker instance types and how to choose the right instance type for your workload, see <u>Broker instance types</u>.

Troubleshooting ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ

Use the information in this section to help you diagnose and resolve common issues you might encounter when working with ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ brokers.

Contents

- <u>I can't see general or audit logs for my broker in CloudWatch Logs even though I've activated</u> logging.
- <u>After broker restart or maintenance window, I can't connect to my broker even though the status</u> is RUNNING. Why?
- I see some of my clients connecting to the broker, while others are unable to connect.
- I'm seeing exception org.apache.jasper.JasperException: An exception occurred processing JSP page on the ActiveMQ console when performing operations.

I can't see general or audit logs for my broker in CloudWatch Logs even though I've activated logging.

If you're unable to view logs for your broker in CloudWatch Logs, do the following.

 Check if the user who creates or reboots the broker has the logs:CreateLogGroup permission. If you don't add the CreateLogGroup permission to a user before the user creates or reboots the broker, Amazon MQ will not create the log group.

- 2. Check if you have configured a resource-based policy to allow Amazon MQ to publish logs to CloudWatch Logs. To allow Amazon MQ to publish logs to your CloudWatch Logs log group, configure a resource-based policy to give Amazon MQ access to the following CloudWatch Logs API actions:
 - CreateLogStream Creates a CloudWatch Logs log stream for the specified log group.
 - <u>PutLogEvents</u> Delivers events to the specified CloudWatch Logs log stream.

For more information about configuring ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ to publish logs to CloudWatch Logs, see <u>Configuring logging</u>.

After broker restart or maintenance window, I can't connect to my broker even though the status is RUNNING. Why?

You might be encountering connection issues after a broker restart you initiated, after a scheduled maintenance window is completed, or in a failure event, where the standby instance is activated. In either case, connection issues following a broker restart are most likely caused by unusually large numbers of messages persisted in your broker's Amazon EFS or Amazon EBS storage volume. During a restart, Amazon MQ moves persisted messages from storage to broker memory. To confirm this diagnosis, you can monitor the following metrics on CloudWatch for your Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ broker:

- StoragePercentUsage Large percentages at or close to 100 percent can cause the broker to refuse connections.
- **JournalFilesForFullRecovery** Indicates the number of of journal files that will be replayed following an unclean shutdown and restart. An increasing, or consistently higher than one, value indicates unresolved transactions that can cause connection issues after restart.
- OpenTransactionCount A number larger than zero following a restart indicates that the broker will attempt to store previously consumed messages, as a result causing connection issues.

To resolve this issue, we recommend resolving your XA transactions with either a rollback() or a commit(). For more information, and to see a code example of resolving XA transactions using rollback(), see recovering XA transactions.

I see some of my clients connecting to the broker, while others are unable to connect.

If your broker is in the RUNNING status and some clients are able to connect to the broker successfully, while others are unable to do so, you may have reached the <u>wire-level connections</u> limit for the broker. To verify that you've reached the wire-level connections limit, do the following:

 Check the *general* broker logs for your ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ broker in CloudWatch Logs. If the limit has been reached, you will see Reached Maximum Connections in the broker logs. For more information on CloudWatch Logs for ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ brokers, see <u>the section</u> <u>called "Understanding the structure of logging in CloudWatch Logs"</u>.

Once the wire-level connections limit is reached, the broker will actively refuse additional incoming connections. To resolve this issue, we recommend upgrading your broker instance type. For more information on choosing the best instance type for your workload, see <u>Broker instance types</u>.

If you've confirmed that the number of your wire-level connections is less than the broker connection limit, the issue might be related to rebooting clients. Check your broker logs for numerous and frequent entries of ... Inactive for longer than 600000 ms - removing The log entry is indicative of rebooting clients or connectivity issues. This effect is more evident when clients connect to the broker via a Network Load Balancer (NLB) with clients that frequently disconnect and reconnect to the broker. This is more typically observed in container based clients.

Check your client-side logs for further details. The broker will clean up inactive TCP connections after 600000 ms, and free up the connection socket.

I'm seeing exception org.apache.jasper.JasperException: An exception occurred processing JSP page on the ActiveMQ console when performing operations.

If you are using simple authentication and configuring AuthorizationPlugin for queue and topic authorization, make sure to use the AuthorizationEntries element in your XML configuration file, and allow the activemq-webconsole group permission to all queues and topics. This ensures that the ActiveMQ web console can communicate with the ActiveMQ broker. The following example AuthorizationEntry grants read and write permissions for all queues and topics to the activemq-webconsole group.

Similarly when integrating your broker with LDAP, make sure to grant permission for the amazonmq-console-admins group. For more information about LDAP integration, see <u>the</u> <u>section called</u> "How LDAP integration works".

Troubleshooting: RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ

Use the information in this section to help you diagnose and resolve common issues you might encounter when working with RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ brokers.

Contents

- <u>I can't see metrics for my queues or virtual hosts in CloudWatch.</u>
- How do I enable plugins in RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ?
- I'm unable to change Amazon VPC configuration for the broker.

I can't see metrics for my queues or virtual hosts in CloudWatch.

If you're unable to view metrics for your queues or virtual hosts in CloudWatch, check if your queue or virtual host names contain any blank spaces, tabs, or other non-ASCII characters.

Amazon MQ cannot publish metrics for virtual hosts and queues with names containing blank spaces, tabs or other non-ASCII characters.

For more information about dimension names, see <u>Dimension</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch API Reference*.

How do I enable plugins in RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ?

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ currently only supports the RabbitMQ management, shovel, federation, consistent-hash exchange plugin, which are enabled by default. For more information on using supported plugins, see <u>the section called "Plugins"</u>.

I'm unable to change Amazon VPC configuration for the broker.

Amazon MQ does not support changing Amazon VPC configuration after your broker is created. Please note that you will need to create a new broker with the new Amazon VPC configuration and update the client connection URL with the new broker connection URL.

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ: Deleted Elastic Network Interface alarm

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ will raise a BROKER_ENI_DELETED alarm when you delete a broker's Elastic Network Interface (ENI). When you first <u>create an Amazon MQ broker</u>, Amazon MQ provisions an <u>elastic network interface</u> in the <u>Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)</u> under your account and, thus, requires a number of <u>EC2 permissions</u>.

You must not modify or delete this network interface. Modifying or deleting the network interface can cause a permanent loss of connection between your VPC and your broker. If you wish to delete the network interface, you must delete the broker first.

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ: Broker Out Of Memory alarm

ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ will raise a BROKER_OOM alarm when the broker undergoes a restart loop due to the insufficient memory capacity. When a broker is in a restart loop, also called a bounce loop, the broker initiates repeated recovery attempts within a short time window. Brokers that cannot complete start-up due to insufficient memory capacity can enter a restart loop, during which interactions with the broker are limited.

Amazon MQ enables metrics for your broker by default. You can view your broker metrics by accessing the Amazon CloudWatch console, or by using the CloudWatch API. The following metrics are useful when diagnosing the ActiveMQ BROKER_OOM alarm:

How do I enable plugins in RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ?

| Amazon MQ CloudWatch
metric | Reason for high memory use | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| TotalMessageCount | Messages are stored in
memory until they are
consumed or discarded. A
high message count might
indicate overutilization of
resources and can lead to a
high memory alarm. | |
| HeapUsage | The percentage of the
ActiveMQ JVM memory limit
that the broker currently uses.
A higher percentage indicates
the broker is using significant
resources and may lead to an
OOM alarm. | |
| ConnectionCount | Client connections utilize
memory, and too many
simultaneous connections can
lead to a high memory alarm. | |
| CpuUtilization | The percentage of allocated
EC2 compute units that the
broker currently uses. | |
| TotalConsumerCount | For every consumer
connected to the broker, a
set number of messages are
loaded from storage into
memory before they are
delivered to the consumer.
A large number of consumer
connections might cause high | |

| Amazon MQ CloudWatch
metric | Reason for high memory use |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | memory usage and lead to a high memory alarm. |

To prevent restart loops and avoid the BROKER_OOM alarm, ensure that messages are consumed quickly. You can do this by choosing the most effective broker instance type, and also cleaning your <u>Dead Letter Queue</u> to discard undeliverable or expired messages. You can learn more about ensuring effective performance at ActiveMQ on Amazon MQ best practices.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ: High memory alarm

RabbitMQ will raise a high memory alarm when the broker's memory usage, identified by CloudWatch metric RabbitMQMemUsed, exceeds the memory limit, identified by RabbitMQMemLimit. RabbitMQMemLimit is set by Amazon MQ and has been specifically tuned considering the memory available for each host instance type. You can also enable CloudWatch logs to identify high memory alarm by the message Memory resource limit alarm set on host node rabbit@hostname.

An RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ broker that has raised a high memory alarm will block all clients that are publishing messages. Due to high memory usage, your broker might also experience other issues that complicate diagnosis and resolution of the alarm.

Single-instance brokers that can't complete start-up due to high memory usage might enter a restart loop, during which, interactions with the broker are limited. In cluster deployments, queues might experience paused synchronization of messages between replicas on different nodes. Paused queue syncs prevent consumption of messages from queues and must be addressed separately while resolving the memory alarm.

Amazon MQ will not restart a broker experiencing a high memory alarm and will return an exception for <u>RebootBroker</u> API operations as long as the broker continues to raise the alarm.

Use the information in this section to help you diagnose and resolve RabbitMQ high memory alarms raised by your broker.

🚯 Note

It may take up to several hours for the RABBITMQ_MEMORY_ALARM status to clear after you take the required actions.

1 Note

You cannot downgrade a broker from an mq.m5. instance type to an mq.t3.micro instance type. If you wish to downgrade, you must delete your broker and create a new one.

Topics

- Diagnosing high memory alarm using the RabbitMQ web console
- Diagnosing high memory alarm using Amazon MQ metrics
- Addressing high memory alarm
- Reducing the number of connections and channels
- Addressing paused queue synchronizations in cluster deployments
- Addressing restart loops in single-instance brokers
- Preventing high memory alarms

Diagnosing high memory alarm using the RabbitMQ web console

The RabbitMQ web console can generate and display detailed memory usage information for each node. You can find this information by doing the following:

- 1. Sign in to Amazon Web Services Management Console and open your broker's RabbitMQ web console.
- 2. On the RabbitMQ console, on the **Overview** page, choose the name of a node from the **Nodes** list.
- 3. On the node detail page, choose **Memory details** to expand the section to view the node's memory usage information.

The memory usage information that RabbitMQ provides in the web console can help you determine which resources might be consuming too much memory and contributing to the high

memory alarm. For more information about the memory usage details available via the RabbitMQ web console, see <u>Reasoning About Memory Use</u> on the RabbitMQ Server Documentation website.

Diagnosing high memory alarm using Amazon MQ metrics

Amazon MQ enables metrics for your broker by default. You can <u>view your broker metrics</u> by accessing the CloudWatch console, or by using the CloudWatch API. The following metrics are useful when diagnosing the RabbitMQ high memory alarm.

| Amazon MQ CloudWatch
metric | Reason for high memory use |
|--------------------------------|---|
| MessageCount | Messages are stored in
memory until they are
consumed or discarded. A
high message count might
indicate overutilization of
resources and can lead to a
high memory alarm. |
| QueueCount | Queues are stored in memory,
and a high number of queues
can lead to a high memory
alarm. |
| ConnectionCount | Client connections utilize
memory, and too many
simultaneous connections can
lead to a high memory alarm. |
| ChannelCount | Similar to connections,
channels established using
each connection are also
stored in node memory, and a
high number of channels can
lead to a high memory alarm. |

| Amazon MQ CloudWatch
metric | Reason for high memory use |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ConsumerCount | For every consumer
connected to the broker, a
set number of messages are
loaded from storage into
memory before they are
delivered to the consumer.
A large number of consumer
connections might cause high
memory usage and lead to a
high memory alarm. |
| PublishRate | Publishing messages utilizes
the broker' memory. If the
rate at which messages are
published to the broker is
too high and significantly
outpaces the rate at which
the broker delivers messages
to consumers, the broker
might raise a high memory
alarm. |

Addressing high memory alarm

For each contributor that you identify, we recommended the following set of actions to mitigate and resolve the broker's high memory alarm.

| Reason for high memory use | Amazon MQ recommend
ation |
|--|--|
| The number of messages in the queues is too high. | Do any of the following:Consume messages published to the queues. |

| Reason for high memory use | Amazon MQ recommend
ation | |
|---|---|--|
| | Purge messages from queues. Delete the queues from your broker. | |
| The number of queues
configured on the broker is
too high. | Reduce the number of queues. | |
| The number of connections
established on the broker is
too high. | Reduce the number of
connections. For more
information, see <u>the section</u>
<u>called "Reducing the number</u>
<u>of connections and channels"</u> . | |
| The number of channels
established on the broker is
too high. | Reduce the number of
channels. For more informati
on see, <u>the section called</u>
<u>"Reducing the number of</u>
<u>connections and channels"</u> . | |
| The number of consumers
connected to the broker is too
high. | Reduce the number of consumers connected to the broker. | |
| The message publishing rate is too high. | Reduce the rate at which
publishers send messages to
the broker. | |
| The client connection
attempt rate is too high. | Reduce the frequency at
which clients attempt to
connect to the broker in
order to publish or consume
messages, or configure the
broker. | |

Reducing the number of connections and channels

Connections to your RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ broker can be closed either by your client applications, or by manually closing them using the RabbitMQ web console. To close a connection using the RabbitMQ web console do the following.

- 1. Sign in to Amazon Web Services Management Console and open your broker's RabbitMQ web console.
- 2. On the RabbitMQ console, choose the **Connections** tab.
- 3. On the **Connections** page, under **All connections**, choose the name of the connection you want to close from the list.
- 4. On the connection details page, choose **Close this connection** to expand the section, then choose **Force Close**. Optionally, you can replace the default text for **Reason** with your own description. RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ will return the reason you specify to the client when you close the connection.
- 5. Choose **OK** on the dialog box to confirm and close the connection.

When you close a connection, any channels associated with closed connection will also be closed.

🚯 Note

Your client applications may be configured to automatically re-establish connections to the broker after they are closed. In this case, closing connections from the broker web console will not be sufficient for reducing connection or channel counts.

For brokers without public access, you can temporarily block connections by denying inbound traffic on the appropriate message protocol port, for example, port 5671 for AMQP connections. You can block the port in the security group that you provided to Amazon MQ when creating the broker. For more information on modifying your security group, see <u>Adding rules to a security group</u> in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Addressing paused queue synchronizations in cluster deployments

While addressing RabbitMQ's high memory alarms, you may find that messages on one or multiple queues cannot be consumed. These queues may be in the process of synchronizing messages

between nodes, during which the respective queues become unavailable for publishing and consuming. Queue synchronizations might become paused due to the high memory alarm, and even contribute to the memory alarm.

For information about stopping and retrying paused queue syncs, see <u>the section called "Resolving</u> paused queue sync".

Addressing restart loops in single-instance brokers

An RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ single-instance broker that raises a high memory alarm is at risk of becoming unavailable if it restarts and does not have enough memory to start up. This can cause RabbitMQ to enter a restart loop and prevent any further interactions with the broker until the issue is resolved. If your broker is in a restart loop, you will not be able to apply the Amazon MQ recommended actions previously described in this section to resolve the high memory alarm.

To recover your broker, we recommend upgrading to a larger instance type with more memory. Unlike in cluster deployments, you can upgrade a single-instance broker while it is experiencing a high memory alarm because there are no queue synchronizations to perform between nodes during a restart.

Preventing high memory alarms

For each contributing factor you identify, we recommends the following set of actions for preventing and reducing the occurrence of RabbitMQ high memory alarms.

| Reason high memory use | Amazon MQ recommend
ation | |
|---|--|--|
| The number of messages in the queues is too high. | Do the following: Enable <u>lazy queues</u>. Set, or reduce the <u>queue</u>
<u>depth limit</u>. | |
| The number of queues
configured on the broker is
too high. | Set, or reduce the <u>queue</u>
<u>count limit</u> . | |
| Reason high memory use | Amazon MQ recommend
ation |
|---|---|
| The number of connections
established on the broker is
too high. | Set, or reduce the <u>connection</u>
<u>count limit</u> . |
| The number of channels
established on the broker is
too high. | Set a maximum number of channels per connection on client applications. |
| The number of consumers
connected to the broker is too
high. | Set a small consumer <u>pre-</u>
<u>fetch limit</u> . |
| The client connection
attempt rate is too high. | Use longer-lived connectio
ns to reduce the number
and frequency of connection
attempts. |

After your broker's memory alarm has been resolved, you can upgrade your host instance type to an instance with additional resources. For information on how to update your broker's instance type see <u>UpdateBrokerInput</u> in the *Amazon MQ REST API Reference*.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ: Invalid Amazon Key Management Service Key

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ will raise an INVALID_KMS_KEY critical action required code when a broker created with a customer managed Amazon KMS key(CMK) detects that the Amazon Key Management Service (KMS) key is disabled. A RabbitMQ broker with a CMK periodically verifies that the KMS key is enabled and the broker has all necessary grants. If RabbitMQ cannot verify that the key is enabled, the broker is quarantined and RabbitMQ will return INVALID_KMS_KEY.

Without an active KMS key, the broker does not have basic permissions for customer managed KMS keys. The broker cannot perform cryptographic operations using your key until you re-enable your key and the broker restarts. A RabbitMQ broker with a disabled KMS key is quarantined to prevent deterioration. After RabbitMQ determines the KMS key is active again, your broker is removed

from quarantine. Amazon MQ does not restart a broker with a disabled KMS key and returns an exception for RebootBroker API operations as long as the broker continues to have an invalid KMS key.

Diagnosing and addressing INVALID_KMS_KEY

To diagnose and address the INVALID_KMS_KEY action required code, you must use the Amazon Command Line Interface (CLI) and the Amazon Key Management Service console.

To re-enable your KMS key

- 1. Call the DescribeBroker method to retrieve the kmsKeyId for your CMK broker.
- 2. Sign in to the Amazon Key Management Service console.
- 3. On the **Customer managed keys** page, locate the KMS Key ID of the problematic broker and verify the status is **Enabled**.
- If your KMS key has been disabled, re-enable the key by choosing Key Actions, then choose Enable. After your key has been re-enabled, you must wait for RabbitMQ to remove the broker from quarantine.

To verify that the necessary grants are still associated with the broker's KMS key, call the ListGrantListGrant method to verify that mq_rabbit_grant and mq_grant are present. If the KMS grant or key has been deleted, you must delete the broker and create a new one with all necessary grants. For steps on deleting a broker, see <u>Deleting a broker</u>.

To prevent the INVALID_KMS_KEY critical action required code, do not manually delete or disable a KMS key or CMK grant. If you wish to delete the key, delete the broker first.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ: Disk limit alarm

Disk limit alarm is an indication that the volume of disk used by a RabbitMQ node has decreased due to a high number of messages not consumed while new messages were added. RabbitMQ will raise a disk limit alarm when the broker's free disk space, identified by Amazon CloudWatch metric RabbitMQDiskFree, reaches the disk limit, identified by RabbitMQDiskFreeLimit. RabbitMQDiskFreeLimit is set by Amazon MQ and has been defined considering the disk space available for each broker instance type.

An RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ broker that has raised a disk limit alarm will become unavailable for new messages being published. If you have a publisher and consumer on the same connection, the

consumer will also be unavailable to receive messages. When running RabbitMQ in a cluster, the disk alarm is cluster-wide. If one node goes under the limit, all other nodes will block incoming messages. Due to the lack of disk space, your broker might also experience other issues that complicate diagnosis and resolution of the alarm.

Amazon MQ will not restart a broker experiencing a disk alarm and will return an exception for RebootBroker API operations as long as the broker continues to raise the alarm.

🚯 Note

You cannot downgrade a broker from an mq.m5 instance type to an mq.t3.micro instance type. If you wish to downgrade, you must delete your broker and create a new one.

Diagnosing and addressing disk limit alarm

Amazon MQ enables metrics for your broker by default. You can <u>view your broker metrics</u> by accessing the Amazon CloudWatch console, or by using the CloudWatch API.MessageCount is a useful metric when diagnosing the RabbitMQ disk limit alarm. Messages are stored in memory until they are consumed or discarded. A high message count indicates overutilization of disk storage and can lead to a disk alarm.

To diagnose the disk limit alarm, use the Amazon MQ Management Console to:

- Create a new connection to consume messages published to the queues.
- Purge messages from queues.
- Delete the queues from your broker.

🚯 Note

It may take up to several hours for the RABBITMQ_DISK_ALARM status to clear after you take the required actions.

To prevent the disk limit alarm from reoccurring, you can upgrade your host <u>instance type</u> to an instance with additional resources. For information on how to update your broker's instance type see UpdateBrokerInput in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference. We also recommend keeping your publishers and consumers on different connections.

RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ quorum queues alarm

Quorum queues are only supported on RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ versions 3.13 and above. RabbitMQ on Amazon MQ will raise the critical required action code RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION when you attempt to create quorum queues on a single instance or cluster broker using version 3.12 and below.

To diagnose and address the

RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION alarm, you can view your list of quorum queues in the RabbitMQ management dashboard:

- If you do not need to retain messages, you can delete the quorum queues, upgrade your broker to version 3.13 or above, and recreate the quorum queues after upgrading the broker.
- If you need to retain messages, you must create a new broker on version 3.13 and above, then create quorum queues on the new broker. After creating the new broker and quorum queues, you can migrate messages from the old broker to the new broker using the Shovel or Federation plug-in. Then, delete the old broker.

To prevent a RABBITMQ_QUORUM_QUEUES_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_CURRENT_VERSION, upgrade your broker to version 3.13 or above before creating quorum queues on that broker.

Related resources

Amazon MQ resources

The following table lists useful resources for working with Amazon MQ.

| Resource | Description |
|--|--|
| Amazon MQ REST API Reference | Descriptions of REST resources, example
requests, HTTP methods, schemas, parameter
s, and the errors that the service returns. |
| Amazon MQ in the Amazon CLI Command
Reference | Descriptions of the Amazon CLI commands
that you can use to work with message bro
kers. |
| <u>Amazon MQ in the Amazon CloudFormation</u>
<u>User Guide</u> | The <u>AWS::Amazon MQ::Broker</u> resource
lets you create Amazon MQ brokers, add
configuration changes or modify users for the
specified broker, return information about
the specified broker, and delete the specified
broker.
The <u>AWS::Amazon MQ::Configuration</u>
resource lets you create Amazon MQ
configurations, add configuration changes or
modify users, and return information about
the specified configuration. |
| Regions and Endpoints | Information about Amazon MQ regions and endpoints |
| Product Page | The primary web page for information about Amazon MQ. |

| Resource | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Discussion Forum | A community-based forum for developers to
discuss technical questions related to Amazon
MQ. |
| Amazon Premium Support Information | The primary web page for information about
Amazon Premium Support, a one-on-on
e, fast-response support channel to help
you build and run applications on Amazon i
nfrastructure services |

Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ resources

The following table lists useful resources for working with Apache ActiveMQ.

| Resource | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Apache ActiveMQ Getting Started Guide | The official documentation of Apache
ActiveMQ. |
| <u>ActiveMQ in Action</u> | A guide to Apache ActiveMQ that covers
the anatomy of JMS messages, connectors,
message persistence, authentication, and
authorization. |
| Cross-Language Clients | A list of programming languages and corresponding Apache ActiveMQ libraries. See also <u>ActiveMQ Client</u> and <u>QpidJMS Client</u> . |

Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ resources

The following table lists useful resources for working with RabbitMQ.

| Resource | Description |
|---|--|
| The RabbitMQ Getting Started Guide | The official documentation of RabbitMQ. |
| RabbitMQ Client Libraries and Developer Tools | A guide to the officially supported client
libraries and devloper tools for working with
RabbitMQ using a variety of programming
languages and platforms. |
| RabbitMQ Best Practices | CloudAMQP's guide on best practices and recommendations for working with RabbitMQ. |

Amazon MQ release notes

The following table lists Amazon MQ feature releases and improvements.

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| April 22, 2025 | You can now delete Amazon MQ broker configurations using the DeleteConfiguration API. For more information, see <u>Configurations</u> in the Amazon MQ API Reference. |
| April 16, 2025 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports using dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) endpoints to connect to public and private brokers. For more informati on, see <u>Connecting to Amazon MQ</u> and <u>Configuring a private Amazon MQ</u> <u>broker</u> . |
| April 7, 2025 | Amazon MQ is now available in Asia Pacific (Thailand) and Mexico (Central)
Regions. |
| | For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| February 13,
2025 | Amazon MQ API FIPS endpoints are now available in the Canada (Central) and Canada West (Calgary) Regions. |
| | For more information on using FIPS endpoints with the Amazon MQ API, see <u>Connecting to Amazon MQ</u> . |
| | For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| February 12,
2025 | Amazon MQ is announcing the following instance type end of support dates: |
| | Broker instance types |
| | ActiveMQ mq.t2.micro : May 12, 2025 |
| | ActiveMQ mq.m4.large : May 12, 2025 |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| | You cannot create brokers on mq.t2.micro or mq.m4.large after March 17, 2025. |
| December 10,
2024 | Amazon MQ now supports using Amazon PrivateLink to connect between
your virtual private clouds (VPCs) and the Amazon MQ API without exposing
your traffic to the public internet. For more information, see <u>the section</u>
<u>called "Connect to Amazon MQ using Amazon PrivateLink"</u> . |
| November 18,
2024 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Asia Pacific (Malaysia) Region. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| November 14,
2024 | Amazon MQ is announcing the following engine version end of support dates: Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions ActiveMQ 5.17: June 16, 2025 Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions RabbitMQ 3.11: February 17, 2025 RabbitMQ 3.12: March 17, 2025 For more information on upgrading to the latest version, see Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version |
| November 13,
2024 | Amazon MQ now supports dual-stack service endpoints which you can connect to using either IPv4 or IPv6. Amazon MQ dual-stack Regional service endpoints can be resolved with both A and AAAA DNS records. For more information, see ??? |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------|--|
| July 25, 2024 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.18, a new minor engine version release. For more information, see the following: <u>ActiveMQ 5.18 Release Page</u> <u>Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions</u> <u>Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version</u> <u>Using Spring XML configuration files</u> |
| July 22, 2024 | Amazon MQ now supports quorum queues only on brokers using version
3.13 and above. Quorum queues are a replicated FIFO queue type that use
the Raft consensus algorithm to maintain data consistency. Quorum queues
provide poison message handling, which can help you manage unprocessed
messages.
To get started with quorum queues, see <u>Quorum queues for RabbitMQ on</u>
<u>Amazon MQ</u> . |
| July 2, 2024 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.13, a minor version release. For all brokers using engine version 3.13 and above, Amazon MQ manages upgrades to the latest supported patch version during the maintenance window. For more information, see Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version. Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ sizing guidelines have been updated to include new limits for queues, consumers per channel, and shovels for brokers using engine version 3.13. For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the RabbitMQ 3.13 release notes on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository. For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------|--|
| June 10, 2024 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Canada West (Calgary) Region. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| May 10, 2024 | The Amazon MQ version support calendar indicates when a broker engine version reaches end of support. When an engine version reaches end of support, Amazon MQ updates all brokers on the version to the next supported minor version automatically. Amazon MQ provides at least a 90 day notice before an engine version reaches end of support. To view the version support calendar and end of support, see the following: Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions You can also enable automatic minor version upgrades for your broker to update to the next patch version during a maintenance window. For more information, see Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version |
| May 9, 2024 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.12, a minor version release. All brokers on 3.12.13 and above use Classic Queues version 2 (CQv2), and all queues on 3.12.13 and above behave as lazy queues. We recommend brokers on versions prior to 3.12.13 enable CQv2 and lazy queues, or upgrade to the newest version of Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ. For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: <u>RabbitMQ 3.12 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository. For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions</u>. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| March 4, 2024 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.11.28. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.11.28 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y |
| | <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| January 19,
2024 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ does not support the username "guest", and will
delete the default guest account when you create a new broker. Amazon MQ
will also periodically delete any customer created account called "guest". |
| December 15,
2023 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Israel (Tel Aviv) Region. For informati
on on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon</i>
<i>General Reference guide</i> . |
| December 11,
2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.10.25. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.10.25 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y |
| | <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------------|---|
| October 26,
2023 | Amazon MQ has released the latest ActiveMQ minor versions 5.15.16,
5.16.7, 5.17.6 with a critical update. We have deprecated the older minor
versions of ActiveMQ and will be updating all brokers on any version of 5.15
to 5.15.16, or 5.16 to 5.16.7 and 5.17 to 5.17.6.
For more information on updating your ActiveMQ broker, see <u>Managing</u>
<u>Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions</u> . |
| September 27, | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.11.20. |
| 2023 | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.11.20 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| July 27, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.11.16 |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.11.16 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y |
| | RabbitMQ changelog |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------|--|
| July 27, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports creating and applying configura tions to your RabbitMQ broker. |
| | For more information on adding confgurations to your broker, see <u>RabbitMQ</u>
<u>Broker Configurations</u> . |
| | For more information about this feature, see: |
| | <u>Operator policies</u> <u>Changes to the operator policies</u> |
| June 23, 2023 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.17.3, a new minor engine version release. This release supports the new cross-Region data replication (CRDR) feature from Amazon MQ. |
| | For more information, see the following: |
| | To get started with CRDR, see <u>Cross-Region data replication for Amazon</u>
<u>MQ for ActiveMQ</u> in the Developer Guide. |
| | ActiveMQ 5.17.3 Release Page |
| | Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions |
| | Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version Using Spring XML configuration files |
| June 21, 2023 | Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ now offers a cross-Region data replication (CRDR) feature that allows for asynchronous message replication from the primary broker in a primary Amazon Region to the replica broker in a replica Region. If the primary broker in the primary Region fails, you can promote the replica broker in the secondary Region to primary by initiating a switchover or failover. |
| | To get started with CRDR, see <u>Cross-Region data replication for Amazon MQ</u>
for ActiveMQ in the Developer Guide. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------|---|
| May 18, 2023 | Amazon MQ is now available in the following regions: |
| | Asia Pacific (Metbourne) Asia Pacific (Hvderabad) |
| | Europe (Spain) |
| | Europe (Zurich) |
| | For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| April 14, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.9.27. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | • RabbitMQ 3.9.27 release notes on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository |
| | <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| April 14, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.10.20. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.10.20 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y |
| | <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> versions. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------|--|
| March 31, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ has disabled RabbitMQ engine version 3.10.17 |
| | The Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ team, and the open source maintainers of RabbitMQ, have identified an <u>issue with the RabbitMQ management console</u> on version 3.10.17. Amazon MQ has retracted this version. To mitigate the impacts of this issue, create new brokers with version 3.10.20 while we work to support a new patch version of RabbitMQ. We recommend activating the <u>auto minor version upgrade</u> option to automatically get the latest bug fixes, security updates and performance enhancements. |
| | For more information on available Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions, see <u>Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions</u> . |
| March 1, 2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.10.17. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.10.17 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repositor y |
| | RabbitMQ changelog |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions
and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u>
<u>versions</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| February 21,
2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now integrates with Amazon Key Managemen
t Service (KMS) to offer server-side encryption. You can now select your
own customer managed CMK, or use an Amazon managed KMS key in your
Amazon KMS account. For more information, see <u>Encryption at rest</u> . |
| | Amazon MQ supports using Amazon KMS keys in the following ways. |
| | Amazon MQ owned KMS key (default) — The key is owned and managed
by Amazon MQ and is not in your account. |
| | Amazon managed KMS key — The Amazon managed KMS key (aws/mq)
is a KMS key in your account that is created, managed, and used on your
behalf by Amazon MQ. |
| | Select existing customer managed KMS key — Customer managed
KMS keys are created and managed by you in Amazon Key Management
Service (KMS). |
| January 13,
2023 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.34. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.34 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> versions. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| December 15,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.9.24. For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: RabbitMQ 3.9.24 release notes on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository RabbitMQ changelog For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions</u>. |
| December 13,
2022 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Middle East (UAE) Region. For informati
on on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon</i>
<i>General Reference guide</i> . |
| November 14,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports 3.10, a major engine version release. You can now enable classic Queues version 2 (CQv2) on your RabbitMQ queues. Direct updates from 3.8 to 3.10 are not supported. For more information, see the following: <u>RabbitMQ 3.10.10 release notes</u> <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions</u>. |
| November 9,
2022 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.17.2, a new minor engine version release. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.17.2 Release Page Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version Using Spring XML configuration files |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|-----------------|--|
| August 17, 2022 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.17.1, a new major engine version release. For more information, see the following: |
| | ActiveMQ 5.17.1 Release Page Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version Using Spring XML configuration files |
| July 14, 2022 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.16.5, a minor engine version release. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.16.5 Release Page |
| | Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version |
| May 4, 2022 | Amazon MQ adds inclusive language for networkConnector element in broker configuration. Creating and configuring an Amazon MQ network of brokers |
| April 25, 2022 | Amazon MQ This release adds the CRITICAL_ACTION_REQUIRED broker
state and the ActionRequired API property. CRITICAL_ACTION_RE
QUIRED informs you when your broker is degraded. ActionRequired
provides you with a code which you can use to find instructions in the
Developer Guide on how to resolve the issue.
• <u>Troubleshooting</u>
• ActionRequired documentation in the Amazon MO API Reference |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| April 20, 2022 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.16.4, a minor engine version release. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.16.4 Release Page Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version |
| March 1, 2022 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Asia Pacific (Jakarta) Region. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon General Reference guide</i> . |
| February 25,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.27. For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: RabbitMQ 3.8.27 release notes on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository RabbitMQ changelog For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions. |
| February 16,
2022 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Africa (Cape Town) Region. For informati
on on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> in the <i>Amazon</i>
<i>General Reference guide</i> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| February 14,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.9.13.
Automatic minor version upgrades cannot be used to upgrade from Rabbit
3.8 to 3.9. To do so, manually upgrade your broker.
For more information on new features introduced in RabbitMQ 3.9, see the
release notes page for version 3.9.0 on the GitHub website. |
| | Solution (1) Note
Currently, Amazon MQ does not support <u>streams</u> , or using structure
d logging in JSON, introduced in RabbitMQ 3.9. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: <u>RabbitMQ 3.9.13 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| February 07,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ introduces new broker metrics, allowing you to monitor average resource utilization across all three nodes in a cluster deployment. |
| | For more information, see the following:the section called "Metrics for RabbitMO" |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| January 18,
2022 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.26. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.26 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| January 13,
2022 | Amazon MQ introduces the RABBITMQ_MEMORY_ALARM status code to
inform you when your broker has raised a high memory alarm and is in an
unhealthy state. Amazon MQ provides detailed information and recommend
ations to help you diagnose, resolve and prevent high memory alarms. For
more information, see the following. |
| | the section called " RABBITMQ_MEMORY_ALARM " |
| January 6, 2022 | When you configure CloudWatch Logs for Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers, Amazon MQ supports using the <u>aws:SourceArn</u> and <u>aws:SourceArn</u> and <u>aws:SourceArn</u> global condition context keys in IAM resource-based policies to prevent the confused deputy problem. For more information, see the following. |
| | the section called "Cross-service confused deputy prevention" |
| December 20,
2021 | Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ introduces a set of new metrics, allowing you to monitor the maximum number of connections you can make to your broker using different supported transport protocols, as well as an additional new metric that allows you to monitor the number of nodes connected to your broker in a <u>network of brokers</u> . For more information, see the following. |
| | the section called "Metrics for ActiveMQ" |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| November 16,
2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.23. |
| | For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.23 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u> <u>versions</u> . |
| October 12,
2021 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.16.3, a minor engine version release.
For more information, see the following: |
| | ActiveMQ 5.16.3 Release Page Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version Using Spring XML configuration files |
| September 8,
2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.22. This release includes a fix for an issue with queues using per-message TTL (time to live), identified in the previously supported version, RabbitMQ 3.8.17. We recommend upgrading your existing brokers to version 3.8.22. For more information about the fixes and features in this release, see the following: <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.22 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository RabbitMO changelog |
| | For more information about supported Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ versions
and broker upgrades, see <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine</u>
<u>versions</u> |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|-----------------|---|
| August 25, 2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ has temporarily disabled RabbitMQ engine version 3.8.17 due to an issue identified with <u>queues using per-message</u> <u>time-to-live (TTL)</u> . We recommend using version 3.8.11. |
| July 29, 2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ now supports RabbitMQ version 3.8.17. For more information about the fixes and features contained in this update, see the following: <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.17 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository <u>RabbitMQ changelog</u> <u>Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions</u> |
| July 16, 2021 | You can now adjust the maintenance window of an Amazon MQ broker using the Amazon Web Services Management Console, Amazon CLI, or the Amazon MQ API. To learn more about broker maintenance windows, see the following. <u>Scheduling the maintenance window for an Amazon MQ broker</u> |
| July 6, 2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ introduces support for the Consistent Hash exchange type. Consistent Hash exchanges route messages to queues based on a hash value calculated from the routing key of a message. For more information, see the following: Consistent Hash exchange plugin RabbitMQ Consistent Hash Exchange Type on the RabbitMQ GitHub repository |
| June 7, 2021 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.16.2, a new major engine version release. For more information, see the following: <u>ActiveMQ 5.16.2 Release Page</u> <u>Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions</u> <u>Upgrading an Amazon MQ broker engine version</u> <u>Using Spring XML configuration files</u> |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------|--|
| May 26, 2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ is now available in the China (Beijing) and China (Ningxia) Regions. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions</u> and <u>Endpoints</u> . |
| May 18, 2021 | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ implements broker defaults. |
| | When you first create a broker, Amazon MQ creates a set of broker policies
and vhost limits based on the instance type and deployment mode you
choose, in order to optimize the broker's performance. For more informati
on, see the following: |
| | AITIAZOIT MQ TOT RADDILIMQ DTOKET DETAULTS |
| May 5, 2021 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.15.15. For more information, see the following: <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.15 Release Page</u> |
| | Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions |
| | Using Spring XML configuration files |
| May 5, 2021 | Amazon MQ started tracking changes to Amazon managed policies. For more information, see the following: <u>the section called "Amazon managed policies"</u> |
| April 14, 2021 | Amazon MQ is now available in the China (Beijing) and China (Ningxia)
Regions. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and</u>
<u>Endpoints</u> . |
| April 7, 2021 | Amazon MQ now supports RabbitMQ 3.8.11. For more information about the fixes and features contained in this update, see the following: |
| | <u>RabbitMQ 3.8.11 release notes</u> on the RabbitMQ server GitHub repository |
| | RabbitMQ changelog |
| | Managing Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ engine versions |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| April 1, 2021 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Asia Pacific (Osaka) Region. For informati on about available regions, see <u>Amazon MQ regions and endpoints</u> . |
| December 21,
2020 | Amazon MQ now supports ActiveMQ 5.15.14. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.15.14 Release Notes Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files Important Due to a known Apache ActiveMQ issue in this release, the new Pause Queue button in the ActiveMQ web console cannot be used with Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ brokers. For more information about this issue, see <u>AMQ-8104</u>. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------------|---|
| November 4,
2020 | Amazon MQ now supports <u>RabbitMQ</u> , a popular open source message
broker. This enables you to migrate your existing RabbitMQ message brokers
to Amazon without having to rewrite code. |
| | Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ manages both individual and clustered message
brokers and handles tasks like provisioning the infrastructure, setting up the
broker, and updating the software. |
| | Amazon MQ supports RabbitMQ 3.8.6. For more information about supported engine versions, see <u>the section called "Version management"</u>. The <u>Amazon Free Tier</u> includes up to 750 hours of a single-instance mq.t3.micro broker and up to 20GB of storage per month for one year. For more information about supported instance types, see <u>Broker instance types</u>. With Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ, you can access your brokers using AMQP 0-9-1, and with any language supported by the <u>RabbitMQ client libraries</u>. For more information about supported protocols and cipher suites, see <u>the section called "Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ protocols"</u>. Amazon MQ for RabbitMQ is available in all regions that Amazon MQ is currently available. To learn more about all of the available regions, see the <u>Amazon Region Table</u>. |
| | based application to your RabbitMQ broker, see <u>Getting started: Creating and</u> <u>connecting to a RabbitMQ broker</u> . |
| October 22,
2020 | Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.13. For more information, see the following: |
| | ActiveMQ 5.15.13 Release Notes |
| | Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions |
| | Using Spring XML configuration files |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|-----------------------|--|
| September 30,
2020 | Amazon MQ is now available in the Europe (Milan) Region. For information about available regions, see <u>Amazon MQ regions and endpoints</u> . |
| July 27, 2020 | You can authenticate Amazon MQ users using the credentials stored in your Active Directory or other LDAP server. You can also add, delete, and modify Amazon MQ users and assign permissions to topics and queues. For more information, see Integrate LDAP with ActiveMQ. |
| July 17, 2020 | Amazon MQ now supports the mq.t3.micro instance type. For more information, see Broker instance types. |
| June 30, 2020 | Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.12. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.15.12 Release Notes Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files |
| April 30, 2020 | Amazon MQ supports a new child collection element, systemUsage , on the broker element. For more information, see systemUsage. Amazon MQ also supports three new attributes on the kahaDB child element. journalDiskSyncInterval - Interval (ms) for when to perform a disk sync if journalDiskSyncStrategy=periodic . journalDiskSyncStrategy - configures the disk sync policy. preallocationStrategy - configures how the broker will try to preallocate the journal files when a new journal file is needed. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| March 3, 2020 | Amazon MQ supports two new CloudWatch metrics TempPercentUsage - The percentage of available temporary storage used by non-persistent messages. JobSchedulerStorePercentUsage - The percentage of disk space used by the job scheduler store. For more information, see <u>Monitoring and logging Amazon MQ brokers</u> . |
| February 4,
2020 | Amazon MQ is available in the Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) and Middle East (Bahrain) regions. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions</u> and <u>Endpoints</u> . |
| January 22,
2020 | Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.10. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.15.10 Release Notes Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files |
| December 19,
2019 | Amazon MQ is available in the Europe (Stockholm) and South America (São Paulo) regions. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions</u> and Endpoints. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|---|
| December 16,
2019 | Amazon MQ supports creating throughput-optimized brokers by using
Amazon Elastic Block Store (EBS)—instead of the default Amazon Elastic
File System (Amazon EFS)—for broker storage. To take advantage of high
durability and replication across multiple Availability Zones, use Amazon
EFS. To take advantage of low latency and high throughput, use Amazon
EBS. |
| | ▲ Important |
| | You can use Amazon EBS only with the mq.m5 broker instance
type family. |
| | Although you can change the <i>broker instance type</i>, you can't
change the <i>broker storage type</i> after you create the broker. |
| | Amazon EBS replicates data within a single Availability Zone and
doesn't support the <u>ActiveMQ active/standby</u> deployment mode. |
| | For more information, see the following: |
| | • <u>Storage</u> |
| | Choose the correct broker storage type for the best throughput |
| | • The storageType property of the broker-instance-options
resource in the Amazon MQ REST API Reference |
| | • The BurstBalance , VolumeReadOps , and VolumeWriteOps metrics in the Monitoring and logging Amazon MQ brokers section. |
| October 18,
2019 | Two Amazon CloudWatch metrics are available: TotalEnqueueCount and TotalDequeueCount . For more information, see <u>Monitoring and logging</u> <u>Amazon MQ brokers</u> |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|-----------------------|---|
| October 11,
2019 | Amazon MQ now supports Federal Information Processing Standard 140-2 (FIPS) compliant endpoints in U.S. commercial regions. |
| | For more information see the following: |
| | Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 Amazon MQ Regions and Endpoints |
| September 30,
2019 | Amazon MQ now includes the ability to scale your brokers by changing the host instance type. For more information, see the hostInstanceType property of <u>UpdateBrokerInput</u> , and the pendingHostInstanc eType property of <u>DescribeBrokerOutput</u> . |
| August 30, 2019 | You can now update the security groups associated with a broker, both in the console and with <u>UpdateBrokerInput</u> . |
| July 22, 2019 | Amazon MQ integrates with Amazon Key Management Service (KMS) to offer server-side encryption. You can now select your own customer managed CMK, or use an Amazon managed KMS key in your Amazon KMS account. For more information, see <u>Encryption at rest</u> . |
| | Amazon MQ supports using Amazon KMS keys in the following ways. |
| | Amazon owned KMS key — The key is owned Amazon MQ and is not in your account. |
| | Amazon managed KMS key — The Amazon managed KMS key (aws/mq)
is a KMS key in your account that is created, managed, and used on your
behalf by Amazon MQ. |
| | Select existing customer managed CMK — Customer managed CMKs are
created and managed by you in Amazon Key Management Service (KMS). |
| June 19, 2019 | Amazon MQ is available in the Europe (Paris) and Asia Pacific (Mumbai) regions. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------|---|
| June 12, 2019 | Amazon MQ is available in the Canada (Central) region. For information on available regions, see <u>Amazon Regions and Endpoints</u> . |
| June 3, 2019 | Two new Amazon CloudWatch metrics are available: Establish edConnectionsCount and InactiveDurableSubscribers . For more information, see the following: Monitoring and logging Amazon MQ brokers Monitoring and logging Amazon MQ brokers |
| May 10, 2019 | Data storage for new mq.t2.micro instance types is limited to 20 GB. For more information, see the following: the section called "Data Storage" Broker instance types |
| April 29, 2019 | You can now use tag-based policies and resource-level permissions. For more information, see the following: <u>How Amazon MQ works with IAM</u> <u>Resource-level permissions for Amazon MQ API actions</u> |
| April 16, 2019 | You can now retrieve information about broker engine and broker instance options using the REST API. For more information, see the following: <u>Broker instance options</u> <u>Broker engine types</u> |
| April 8, 2019 | Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.9. For more information, see the following: ActiveMQ 5.15.9 Release Notes Managing Amazon MQ for ActiveMQ engine versions Using Spring XML configuration files |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| March 4, 2019 | Improved the documentation for configuring dynamic failover and the rebalancing of clients for a network of brokers. Enable dynamic failover by configuring transportConnectors along with networkConnectors configuration options. For more information, see the following: <u>Dynamic Failover With Transport Connectors</u> <u>Amazon MQ network of brokers</u> <u>Amazon MQ Broker Configuration Parameters</u> |
| February 27,
2019 | Amazon MQ is available in the Europe (London) Region in addition to the following regions: Asia Pacific (Singapore) US East (Ohio) US East (N. Virginia) US West (N. California) US West (Oregon) Asia Pacific (Tokyo) Asia Pacific (Seoul) Asia Pacific (Sydney) Europe (Frankfurt) Europe (Ireland) |
| January 24,
2019 | The default configuration now includes a policy to purge inactive destinati ons. |
| January 17,
2019 | Amazon MQ mq.t2.micro instance types now support only 100 connections per wire-level protocol. For more information, see, <u>Quotas in Amazon</u> <u>MQ</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| December 19,
2018 | You can configure a series of Amazon MQ brokers in a network of brokers.
For more information, see the following sections: |
| | Amazon MQ network of brokers |
| | Creating and Configuring a Network of Brokers |
| | <u>Configure Your Network of Brokers Correctly</u> |
| | <u>networkConnector</u> |
| | networkConnectionStartAsync |
| December 11,
2018 | Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.8, 5.15.6, and 5.15.0.Resolved bugs and improvements in ActiveMQ: |
| | <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.8 Release Notes</u> |
| | <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.7 Release Notes</u> |
| December 5,
2018 | Amazon supports resource tagging to help track your cost allocation. You can tag resources when creating them, or by viewing the details of that resource. For more information, see <u>Tagging resources</u> . |
| November 19,
2018 | Amazon has expanded its SOC compliance program to include Amazon MQ as an <u>SOC compliant service</u> . |
| October 15,
2018 | The maximum number of groups per user is 20. For more information, see <u>Users</u>. The maximum number of connections per broker, per wire-level protocol is 1,000. For more information, see Brokers. |

| Documentation Update |
|---|
| Amazon MQ supports ActiveMQ 5.15.6, in addition to 5.15.0. For more information, see the following: |
| Getting started: Creating and connecting to an ActiveMQ broker |
| Resolved bugs and improvements in the ActiveMQ documentation: |
| ActiveMQ 5.15.6 Release Notes |
| <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.5 Release Notes</u> |
| <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.4 Release Notes</u> |
| ActiveMQ 5.15.3 Release Notes |
| <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.2 Release Notes</u> |
| <u>ActiveMQ 5.15.1 Release Notes</u> |
| • ActiveMQ Client 5.15.6 |
| The following metrics are available: |
| CurrentConnectionsCount |
| TotalConsumerCount |
| TotalProducerCount |
| For more information, see the Monitoring and logging Amazon MQ |
| brokers section. |
| The IP address of the broker is displayed on the Details page. |
| (i) Note |
| For brokers with public accessibility disabled, the internal IP |
| address is displayed. |
| |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|-----------------|--|
| August 30, 2018 | Amazon MQ is available in the Asia Pacific (Singapore) Region in addition to the following regions: US East (Ohio) US East (N. Virginia) US West (N. California) US West (Oregon) Asia Pacific (Tokyo) Asia Pacific (Seoul) Asia Pacific (Sydney) Europe (Frankfurt) Europe (Ireland) |
| July 30, 2018 | You can configure Amazon MQ to publish general and audit logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see <u>Monitoring and logging</u>
<u>Amazon MQ brokers</u> . |
| July 25, 2018 | Amazon MQ is available in the Asia Pacific (Tokyo) and Asia Pacific (Seoul)
Regions in addition to the following regions: US East (Ohio) US East (N. Virginia) US West (N. California) US West (Oregon) Asia Pacific (Sydney) Europe (Frankfurt) Europe (Ireland) |
| July 19, 2018 | You can use Amazon CloudTrail to log Amazon MQ API calls. For more information, see Logging Amazon MQ API calls using CloudTrail. |
| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------|---|
| June 29, 2018 | <pre>In addition to mq.t2.micro and mq.m4.large , the following broker instance types are available for regular development, testing, and productio n workloads that require high throughput: mq.m5.large mq.m5.xlarge mq.m5.2xlarge mq.m5.4xlarge For more information, see Broker instance types.</pre> |
| June 27, 2018 | Amazon MQ is available in the US West (N. California) Region in addition to the following regions: US East (Ohio) US East (N. Virginia) US West (Oregon) Asia Pacific (Sydney) Europe (Frankfurt) Europe (Ireland) |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------|--|
| June 14, 2018 | You can use the <u>AWS::Amazon MQ::Broker</u> Amazon CloudFormation resource to perform the following actions: Create a broker. Add configuration changes or modify users for the specified broker. Return information about the specified broker. Delete the specified broker. Oelete the specified broker. When you change any property of the <u>Amazon MQ Broker</u> <u>ConfigurationId or Amazon MQ Broker User property type, the broker is rebooted immediately.</u> You can use the <u>AWS::Amazon MQ::Configuration</u> Amazon CloudFormation resource to perform the following actions: Create a configuration. Update the specified configuration. |
| | Return information about the specified configuration. Note You can use Amazon CloudFormation to modify—but not delete—
an Amazon MQ configuration. |
| June 7, 2018 | The Amazon MQ console supports German, Brazilian Portuguese, Spanish,
Italian, and Traditional Chinese. |
| May 17, 2018 | The limit of number of users per broker is 250. For more information, see <u>Users</u> . |
| March 13, 2018 | Creating a broker takes about 15 minutes. For more information, see <u>Finish</u> <u>creating the broker</u> . |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|---------------------|---|
| March 1, 2018 | You can configure the <u>concurrent store and dispatch</u> for Apache KahaDB using the <u>concurrentStoreAndDispatchQueues</u> attribute. The >CpuCreditBalance CloudWatch metric is available for mq.t2.micro broker instance type. |
| January 10,
2018 | The following changes affect the <u>Amazon MQ console</u>: In the broker list, the Creation column is hidden by default. To customize the page size and columns, choose On the <i>MyBroker</i> page, in the Connections section, choosing the name of your security group or Opens the EC2 console (instead of the VPC console). The EC2 console allows more intuitive configuration of inbound and outbound rules. For more information, see the updated <u>Connecting a Java application to your broker</u> section. |
| January 9, 2018 | The permission for REST operation ID <u>UpdateBroker</u> is listed correctly as mq:UpdateBroker on the IAM console. The erroneous mq:DescribeEngine permission is removed from the IAM console. |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|----------------------|--|
| November 28,
2017 | This is the initial release of Amazon MQ and the <i>Amazon MQ Developer Guide</i> . |
| | Amazon MQ is avaialble in the following regions: US East (Ohio) US East (N. Virginia) US West (Oregon) Asia Pacific (Sydney) Europe (Frankfurt) Europe (Ireland) Using the mq.t2.micro instance type is subject to <u>CPU credits and baseline performance</u>—with the ability to burst above the baseline level (for more information, see the <u>CpuCreditBalance</u> metric). If your application requires <i>fixed performance</i>, consider using an mq.m5.large instance type. You can create mq.m4.large and mq.t2.micro brokers. Using the mq.t2.micro instance type is subject to <u>CPU credits and baseline performance</u>—with the ability to burst above the baseline level (for more information, see the <u>CpuCreditBalance</u> metric). If your application requires <i>fixed performance</i>, consider using an mq.m5.large instance type. You can create mq.m4.large and mq.t2.micro brokers. Using the mq.t2.micro instance type is subject to <u>CPU credits and baseline performance</u>—with the ability to burst above the baseline level (for more information, see the <u>CpuCreditBalance</u> metric). If your application requires <i>fixed performance</i>, consider using an mq.m5.large instance type. You can use the ActiveMQ 5.15.0 broker engine. |
| | You can also create and manage brokers programmatically using Amazon MQ <u>REST API</u> and Amazon SDKs. You can access your brokers by using <u>any programming language that</u> <u>ActiveMQ supports</u> and by enabling TLS explicitly for the following materials. |
| | protocols:
• <u>AMQP</u>
• <u>MQTT</u>
• MQTT over <u>WebSocket</u>
• OpenWire |

| Date | Documentation Update |
|------|--|
| | • <u>STOMP</u> |
| | STOMP over WebSocket |
| | You can connect to ActiveMQ brokers using <u>various ActiveMQ clients</u>. |
| | We recommend using the <u>ActiveMQ Client</u> . For more information, see |
| | Connecting a Java application to your broker. |
| | Your broker can send and receive messages of any size. |